

A decorative graphic consisting of several overlapping, wavy lines in various shades of blue and grey, flowing from the left side of the page towards the right.

**Independent Hospital Pricing Authority**  
*Non-admitted care costing study*

Public consultation paper 1 – data collection

30 April 2019

## Revision history

Version	Date	Modification
0.1	21 February 2019	Initial draft.
0.2	26 February 2019	Incorporate edits from IHPA.
0.3	27 February 2019	Incorporate further edits from IHPA.
0.4	1 March 2019	Incorporate further edits from IHPA.
0.5	1 April 2019	Minor grammatical edits and alignment with the updated Data request specification.
0.6	4 April 2019	Added ANACC presenting condition and intervention short lists (appendices A and B).
0.7	30 April 2019	Fix minor errors (reference to non existing Appendix and missing value for Service occasion end status).

## Health Policy Analysis consortium

The *Non-admitted care costing study* is being undertaken by a consortium led by Health Policy Analysis Pty Ltd. The consortium includes:

- Health Policy Analysis Pty Ltd (Jim Pearse, Joel Tuccia, Patrick McElduff, Deniza Mazevska, Owen Cho, Steve Mohr, Christine Stone)
- Scott Lisle
- Lisa Byrne
- Dr Tim Smyth
- Dr Ralph Hanson
- Professor Jason Sutherland

## Suggested citation

Health Policy Analysis 2019, *Non-admitted care costing study: Public consultation paper 1 — data collection*, Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Sydney.

## Disclaimer

In accordance with Health Policy Analysis' policy, we are obliged to advise that neither Health Policy Analysis nor any employee nor sub-contractor undertakes responsibility in any way whatsoever to any person or organisation (other than the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority) in respect of information set out in this report, including any errors or omissions therein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.

## Health Policy Analysis Pty Ltd

Suite 101, 30 Atchison Street, St Leonards 2065

ABN: 54 105 830 920

Phone: +61 2 8065 6491

# Table of contents

Executive summary.....	1
1 Introduction .....	1
Why a new classification for non-admitted care? .....	1
The Non-admitted care costing study .....	1
Previous work.....	2
Consultation.....	2
The study consortium.....	3
2 Study scope .....	4
3 Study approach .....	6
Site selection criteria.....	6
Site coordinator.....	6
Clinic lead.....	7
Site support .....	7
4 Data collection overview .....	8
Data collection components.....	8
Approach for collecting primary data.....	9
Pilot study .....	10
Ethical issues and data privacy and security .....	10
5 Proposed data collection and rationale .....	12
Primary data .....	12
Secondary data.....	20
6 Considerations for the ANACC .....	22
Options for bundling.....	22
Exploring complexity.....	23
Other considerations .....	23
Appendix A ANACC presenting conditions short list* .....	24
Appendix B ANACC interventions short list* .....	107
References.....	127

# Executive summary

The Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) is developing a new classification for non-admitted care – the Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification (ANACC). The primary purpose of the ANACC is activity based funding (ABF), but IHPA is aiming for the classification to be useful for other purposes.

To inform the classification, IHPA needs more detailed and accurate costs than those currently available through routine national collections. Therefore, it commissioned a consortium led by Health Policy Analysis to conduct a study of the cost of non-admitted care.

The *Non-admitted care costing study* will be conducted in a representative sample of public non-admitted sites across Australia. Sites will collect study-specific activity data over a period of up to two-months (between 1 October 2019 and June 2020) as well as use other routinely collected data to cost their non-admitted activity. The data from the study will enable IHPA to explore cost drivers of non-admitted care to inform the ANACC.

This document sets out the key feature of the *Non-admitted care costing study* – the scope, study approach, data collection approach, proposed data collection and considerations for the ANACC – and poses questions in relation to each of these aspects for stakeholders to consider. This feedback will help refine the design of the study so that its results can be used to inform the development of the ANACC.

This document is one part of a more comprehensive consultation process that will involve stakeholders at different phases. This phase is specifically concerned with the data collection. Stakeholder perspectives on interpreting the results of the study and their use for the development of the ANACC will be undertaken in at a later phase.

Responses to consultation question and related matters should be emailed to [submissions.ihpa@ihpa.gov.au](mailto:submissions.ihpa@ihpa.gov.au) by 5.00 pm on Friday, 24 May 2019

# Introduction

To support the continuing evolution of activity based funding (ABF) for Australian public hospitals, the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) commissioned a consortium led by Health Policy Analysis to conduct a study of the costs of non-admitted care — the *Non-admitted care costing study*. Results from this study will be used to develop the Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification (ANACC).

## Why a new classification for non-admitted care?

Ideally, classification systems used for ABF should reflect the characteristics of patients, rather than characteristics of the service provider or inputs to care. The classification currently used by IHPA for non-admitted care, Tier 2 Non-Admitted Care Services Classification ('Tier 2'), largely reflects the nature of the provider rather than the nature of patients provided with non-admitted care services. The Tier 2 classification was adopted in the absence of a feasible alternative, and the lack of routinely available patient-level information that could be used for a patient-based classification.

A 2014 review of non-admitted classifications concluded that Tier 2 is not appropriate for the long term. It also found there were barriers to implementing the international classifications of non-admitted care in the Australian system. The review recommended IHPA develop a new classification for Australia and undertake a costing study to test cost drivers that could be used for this classification.

## The *Non-admitted care costing study*

The *Non-admitted care costing study* will be conducted in a representative sample of public non-admitted sites<sup>1</sup> across Australia. States and territories will nominate sites following local consultation.

The study involves participating sites collecting study-specific activity data ('primary data') for a period of up to two months, determined by the volume of service in participating service units. Data collection can occur at any time between 1 October 2019 and June 2020. Participating sites will also extract and submit other routinely collected data relevant to the study ('secondary data'). Any secondary data provided will be for the whole 2019-20 financial year. The final stage will involve the sites costing the non-admitted activity using activity based costing methods consistent with Australian Hospital Patient Costing Standards Version 4.0 (Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, 2018a). To assist with the costing process, Health Policy Analysis will develop and provide each site with relative value units (RVUs) to allocate nursing, allied health and medical costs to service occasions/ events. The RVUs will be based on data that the sites will have submitted towards the study and will be an improvement on current processes for most sites. The allocations will be based on patient

---

<sup>1</sup> The term 'sites' is used to refer to any entity from which in-scope non-admitted services are provided. An entity may be a hospital, community health centre or Local Hospital Network-based service.

characteristics rather than being driven by the type of clinic, thereby moving away from reinforcing clinic type as a cost driver.

## Previous work

The *Non-admitted care costing study* builds on work undertaken by IHPA between 2013 and 2018. This includes:

- The completion and subsequent analysis of the 2013 National non-admitted and subacute admitted costing study (Ernst & Young, 2014).
- The review of non-admitted classification systems in 2014 (PricewaterCoopers, 2014).
- Commencement of work by IHPA in January 2016 to develop a new classification system for non-admitted services — the ANACC.
- Consultations with stakeholders during 2016-17 to understand jurisdictional and clinical views on the strategic intent for the ANACC system. These consultations yielded three strategic aims for classification development:
  - build the ability to track patient journeys across service settings and eventually health sectors to inform research, policy and funding
  - create transparency around the type of interaction in outpatient clinics
  - reflect patient complexity and associated resource use.
- Development by IHPA in 2017 of initial groupings for the ANACC system in the form of diagnosis and interventions lists. IHPA is continuing to refine these lists, including through this study.
- A public consultation process seeking stakeholders' feedback on the characteristics of the ANACC system (Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, 2018b).

## Consultation

The purpose of this document is to obtain input from key stakeholders about data collection for the *Non-admitted care costing study*, to ensure that the data can support the development of the ANACC. To assist with this, questions are posed throughout the document. Stakeholders are invited to provide feedback on the questions and/or to indicate the suitability or otherwise of the proposed approaches, where possible, with reasons and suggestions for alternative approaches.

IHPA is calling for submissions on this document. Submissions should be emailed to [submissions.iHPA@iHPA.gov.au](mailto:submissions.iHPA@iHPA.gov.au) by 5.00 pm on 24 May 2019. All submissions will be published on the IHPA website ([www.iHPA.gov.au](http://www.iHPA.gov.au)) unless respondents specifically identify any sections that they believe should be kept confidential.

In addition to the public consultation, input on the study is also being obtained through:

- IHPA's Non-Admitted Care Advisory Working Group (NACAWG). This is the key governance group for the project. This group meets at regular intervals to consider key aspects of the study and review and endorse project documents. There are also two subgroups of NACAWG: the Expert Subgroup which will contribute clinical and

other expertise to the study and the Costing Technical Group, which will contribute costing expertise.

- Other IHPA advisory groups and committees. These include the Clinical Advisory Committee (CAC), the Jurisdictional Advisory Committee (JAC), the ABF Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), and the National Hospital Cost Data Collection Advisory Committee (NAC). This document was circulated to these groups for input during April 2019.
- Consultations with individual states and territories, including representatives from their health authorities, Local Hospital Networks (LHNs), service representatives and clinicians. These consultations occurred during March 2019, involving members of the Health Policy Analysis consortium and IHPA visiting each jurisdiction.
- A national workshop will be held bringing together key stakeholders to discuss and inform the final study design. The workshop is planned for 3 May 2019.

## The study consortium

The study consortium is led by Health Policy Analysis. It has been assembled based on the group's expertise in health care, patient costing, data development and classification. The consortium includes clinicians, individuals who have been policy leaders, high-calibre data analysts/ statisticians, researchers, an accountant, and a health information manager. Most members of the group have undertaken costing studies in Australia and internationally.



# Study scope

Non-admitted care encompasses services provided to patients who do not undergo a formal admission process and do not occupy a hospital bed. Non-admitted services may:

- Be delivered in different settings: hospital outpatient clinics, community-based clinics, patients' homes.
- Relate to one or more patients: one-on-one consultations, group sessions.
- Involve one or more clinicians: an individual clinician, a multi-disciplinary team.
- Involve a patient being present at the service event or not (e.g. a case conference).
- Involve different modalities: face-to-face, telephone/ video, email.
- May precede or follow a hospital episode or involve a course of treatment.

The *Non-admitted care costing study* applies to non-admitted patient service events provided by:

- public hospitals
- Local Hospital Networks (LHNs)
- other public hospital services that are managed by a state or territory health authority and are included in the General list of in-scope public hospital services, which have been developed under the *National Health Reform Agreement (2011)*.

This also includes all in-scope services contracted by a public hospital, LHN or jurisdiction regardless of the physical location of the contracting public hospital, LHN or jurisdiction, or the location where the services are delivered. The *Non-admitted care costing study* is intended to capture instances of service provision from the point of view of the patient.

For the purpose of this study, a non-admitted service is a specialty unit or organisational arrangement under which a jurisdictional health authority, LHN or public hospital provides non-admitted services.

The scope of the *Non-admitted care costing study* includes all arrangements made to deliver non-admitted patient service to non-admitted patients:

- irrespective of location (includes on-campus and off-campus)
- regardless of the source from which the entity derives the funds for the service (e.g. Department of Veterans' Affairs, compensable and Medicare ineligible patients are included)
- regardless of setting or mode.

Specialist sub- and non-acute ambulatory services, such as rehabilitation and palliative care, are included in the scope of the study.

Excluded from the scope are all services covered by:

- the Admitted patient care National Minimum Data Set (NMDS) i.e. all non-admitted services provided to admitted patients
- the Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS i.e. all non-admitted services provided to emergency department patients
- the Community mental health care NMDS



- service events which deliver non-clinical care, e.g. activities such as home cleaning, meals on wheels or home maintenance.

Clinicians participating in the study are often involved in providing care to non-admitted patients as well as patients covered by the admitted patient care, emergency department care or community mental health NMDs. The collection of data on clinical time will provide for time related to these patients to be captured, including through consultation liaison, but this does not necessarily need to be at the patient level.

#### **Questions for stakeholders**

1. What changes to the scope of the study, as described above, should be considered?

# Study approach

The *Non-admitted care costing study* will be conducted in a sample of public non-admitted sites across Australia. A sampling strategy is being developed that will identify the strata that will be used for sampling to ensure that the service units and sites participating in the study are representative of the population that will eventually be funded using the ANACC.

States and territories will nominate sites following local consultation. A site may still participate in the study even if not all of its non-admitted care service units are involved. Some units might be out-of-scope for the study and others they may choose not to participate.

Following nomination, a short feasibility survey will be conducted to ensure each service unit is suitable to participate. Criteria for site selection are listed below.

## Site selection criteria

To be included in the study, non-admitted service units must meet specific criteria for participation. The proposed criteria are that the service unit:

- is supported by executive locally
- has clinic leads
- has buy-in from all relevant units/ stakeholders within the site, including clinicians, costing, and IT
- has electronic systems for capturing patient non-admitted data at a patient level, as required by the Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set
- does not have plans to update or change systems relevant to the study over the study period
- participates in patient costing, with a stable costing system in place
- has electronic sources of imaging and pathology data used as an input for costing
- has the technical ability to extract/ compile the data specified for the study.

## Site coordinator

Participating sites will be required to appoint a coordinator for the study. It is expected that the site coordinator will be a dedicated resource for the study, and will be available for:

- the duration of time the site participates in the data collection (this includes collection across different service units at different times)
- the time required for site preparation, set-up and training; as well as the time required for finalising and reporting data, and site close-out (this may vary depending on the site requirements).

Site coordinators will:

- provide a communication link between participating service units and the field management team (FMT)
- be the main point of contact for the study consortium for all activities relating to the study at the site

- be the primary point of contact for local staff involved in the study
- prepare the site to participate in the study (includes providing necessary data/ undertaking staff surveys prior to the study start)
- train staff in data collection with support from the FMT
- troubleshoot simple issues during data collection and escalate major issues to the FMT
- provide feedback to staff on data completeness and accuracy during the data collection
- coordinate extracts of local data required for the study (which may involve working with IT)
- report on the site's progress with the study via the web-based reporting portal.

## Clinic lead

The nature of non-admitted care is such that many different service units may participate in collecting data relating to their speciality within a single site. Where this occurs, clinic leads should be identified to assist the site coordinator in setting up and running the study in the specific service unit.

Clinic leads will bring specific knowledge and experience of their service unit that will assist in tailoring the study protocol to maximise the quality of the data collected by their unit. They will also provide a direct link for staff participating in the study to the site coordinator.

The clinic lead will not need to cease their usual work; they will assume the role of study champion.

## Site support

IHPA will provide financial support to participating sites to assist with project costs (e.g. salary costs of the site coordinator and/ or extracting the required data from local IT systems).

Sites will also be supported by a dedicated FMT made up of members of the Health Policy Analysis consortium. FMTs will assist site coordinators with set-up of the study and support them over the course of the data collection.

### Questions for stakeholders

2. In what ways can the selection/ feasibility criteria for sites to participate in the study be clarified or improved?
3. What other aspects of coordination of the study at the site-level should be considered?

# Data collection overview

## Data collection components

The study has five data collection components, which are outlined below.

**Part A: Service descriptive data.** These files describe the non-admitted care service units participating in the study and staff. The information in these files will help the study team to interpret the data submitted and validate it. Part A also includes files relevant to the study application: the service unit's preferred order of the presenting condition and intervention short lists and flagging of the data elements to be collected as part of the primary data collection versus those that will be derived/ extracted from routinely collected data.

**Part B: Primary data.** These relate to data to be collected for up to two-months at each participating site/ service unit. The scope of the data collected depends on the extent to which data required for the study are routinely collected and can be obtained through secondary sources. The data include characteristics of patients and service occasions/ events, and the time that clinicians spend with individual patients and the activities/ interventions that they undertake.

The characteristics of service occasions/ events (including interventions) will potentially provide classification variables used in the ANACC. The clinical time will be used to create more precise estimates of costs that will also be used to test how alternative ways of classifying non-admitted care perform in predicting costs.

**Part C: Secondary data.** These relate to data that are routinely collected for other purposes (e.g. scheduling, financial, mandatory reporting) but relevant for the *Non-admitted care costing study*.

**Part D: Cost data.** These relate to the outputs and selected inputs for the National Hospital Cost Data Collection (NHCDC) for non-admitted patients.

Data from the study will be used to derive alternative relative value units (RVUs) for non-admitted care and provided to participating sites as an input for costing for this study.

**Part E: Operational data.** This is made up of two files to operationalise the study: a file of selected patient characteristics linked to local identifiers to help clinicians determine that they are about to enter data for the right patient, and a file to link study record identifiers with individual patients and service occasions/ events for each patient.

## Approach for collecting primary data

The study-specific data (Part B Primary study data) will be collected by clinicians over a period of up to two months, depending on the volume of activity within each service unit. Where sites already routinely collect data elements proposed for the *Non-admitted care costing study*, and these reasonably match the specifications for the study, the site can extract and submit these data and not collect them. For data elements that are not routinely collected (or do not match the definitions specified for the study), clinicians will collect these data for the study.

Two options for data collection will be available to clinicians:

- Desktop/ laptop app. Clinicians will be able to access a web app through the computer that they normally use in their clinical practice. Access will be through an internet browser (Chrome, Firefox, Safari and Internet explorer Edge will be supported). The app will display the fields that they will need to complete.
- Mobile app. The mobile app will connect to the same database as used by the desktop app through Wi-Fi or mobile data. It will call on and transfer data to the study database through a secure encrypted connection.

For both of the above, each state and territory will have a dedicated study database, implemented on a single secure server. Authorised personnel in state and territory health authority will have a view of the data collected/ uploaded by all of their sites participating in the study, but individual sites will only have access to their own data. Neither IHPA nor the Health Policy Analysis consortium will have access to these data until the site formally submits the data to IHPA. The app will include a facility for data encryption, so that no identifying information on patients or staff is submitted to IHPA, other than the identifiers currently submitted to IHPA through the National Hospital Cost Data Collection or Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set.

In addition to data collection, the desktop app will allow sites to manage their data. Functions will include:

- A facility for sites to import secondary data sets based on extracts from local systems.
- Data error checking to ensure that data are compliant/ not missing.
- Automated report generation, including summarised local data and data quality reports.
- Data encryption (e.g. of patient and staff identifiers).
- Facilitate state/territory study data submission directly into the IHPA SDMS at the conclusion of the study.

## Pilot study

A short (one week) pilot of the data collection processes will be undertaken in up to three sites. The FMTs will conduct an advanced project initiation and training phase with these sites, to establish the arrangements for the pilot. The results of the pilots will be used to address gaps and ambiguities in documentation and other aspects of the study infrastructure.

## Ethical issues and data privacy and security

### **Sites and service units**

Sites and service units will self-nominate to participate in the study.

### **Patients**

The conduct of this study will not pose any risks of harm or discomfort to patients. The study is not based around any form of intervention; it will seek to capture information on day-to-day care and workings of the participating non-admitted care service units in a standardised way. The study will not target any specific patients/ patient types and will in no way alter the care that any patient would normally receive in the participating service units. It will also not impact the relationship between patients and clinicians.

Consent from individual patients will not be sought for this study. This is because (as mentioned above) patients' care will not be altered before, during or following the study, and the 'additional' information that clinicians will collect during the study involves only collecting data that would normally be captured in systems where it is difficult to retrieve (e.g. free text fields in electronic systems or paper medical records) in a standardised, retrievable form. Both the data that are 'collected' specifically for the study and extracted from systems maintained by the site (e.g. for patient management, clinical care, financial reasons) will be de-identified prior to reporting for the study. Therefore, all data collated by the study consortium for analysis will be non-identifiable.

### **Clinicians**

It is expected that sites will consult with the clinicians that will be collecting the primary data during the study prior to agreeing to participate. Nevertheless, any individual clinician that does not wish to participate in the data collection can decline to do so without any consequences. In the data provided for the study, individual clinicians will not be identified.

Clinicians working in the participating non-admitted service unit will be requested to record the time that they spend on particular activities (e.g. dressing a wound, undertaking an assessment). The purpose of this will be to allocate the costs of clinicians' salaries and wages to patients, so that total costs can be estimated for each individual patient and analysis undertaken on the drivers of cost. These data will be used as input for the routine costing that sites undertake as part of state/ territory collections or for the National Hospital Cost Data Collection.

### **Capture and storage of data onsite**

Data will be collected and collated for this study in two main ways: a web app with a desktop browser interface and a mobile app that can be accessed through a mobile device (smartphone or tablet).

The desktop web app interface will allow users to input patient service event data as it happens, as well as providing for bulk uploads of routinely collected data extracted from local systems. The web app will use Transport Layer Security (TLS) point-to-point encryption when transferring data.

The mobile application will also communicate via TLS, ensuring that all traffic is encrypted. If the device is online, then no data will be kept on the device. If the device does not have access to the internet, then interaction details will be held temporarily on the device until the device is online again. During this time, any data stored on the device will be encrypted in case of unauthorised access.

Lastly, the database will only hold patient initials, date of birth and medical record number. This will allow clinicians to confirm they are entering data relating to the right patient. The app will also hold basic information about the clinician (name, discipline, service unit) to confirm that the clinician has correctly logged on to use the app.

### **Storage of data following submission**

IHPA ensures that information collected is protected from misuse, interference, loss and unauthorised access, modification or disclosure. This is achieved by ensuring that personnel that have access to data have been appropriately identified and authorised, and by using physical controls.

IHPA oversees the compliance of all its officers and consultants with the privacy provisions of Commonwealth legislation and the secrecy provisions of the National Health Reform Act. Furthermore, IHPA ensures that all its officers and consultants are aware of their obligations with respect to the handling of confidential information. All principal researchers have signed Deeds of Confidentiality undertakings, undergone federal police checks, undertaken security training and are required to adhere to IHPA's Third Party Usage of IHPA Protected Data Rules that set out how third parties should manage and protect IHPA Protected Data.

### **Research ethics and site-specific approval**

The Health Policy Analysis consortium will be seeking approval from a human research ethics committee (HREC) for the *Non-admitted care costing study*. Sites participating in the study will also need to obtain research governance approval for the conduct of the study at their site.

#### **Questions for stakeholders**

4. What are the issues in collecting primary data (Part B: Primary data) for a period up to two months? Are there strategies that could be employed to keep clinicians motivated to collect data accurately?
5. What issues should be addressed to ensure collection of data on a mobile app will be acceptable for health services and clinicians?
6. What are other ethical issues that should be considered for the study?



# Proposed data collection and rationale

As outlined in the previous Chapter, data requested from sites participating in the *Non-admitted care costing study* will include primary and secondary data. The primary data are data that are specifically collected for the study. Secondary data are data that are routinely collected for other purposes but will be useful for the study.

The extent of the primary data collected by each site and service unit will depend on which of the proposed data elements specified as part of the primary data (Part B) that they already routinely collect and can extract and provide for the study. In the *Data request specification* developed for the study, data elements that most sites and service units are unlikely to collect routinely have been labelled as primary data.

## Primary data

Table 1 shows the proposed data elements proposed for the primary data collection, their definitions and values, and rationale for inclusion in the study.

The primary data will be supplemented with routinely collected data (see 'Secondary data' below). One of these sources is the Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set, which will contribute the following data elements:

- Care type
- Group session indicator
- Multiple health-care provider indicator
- Non-admitted service type
- Service delivery mode
- Service delivery setting.

Table 2 shows the definitions and values of the above data elements, for reference.

**Table 1 – Data elements proposed to be collected for the Non-admitted care costing study**

Data element	Definition	Values	Rationale
Person residential status	The patient's current place of residence.	<p><b>1 Private home:</b> The patient lives in a private home.</p> <p><b>2 Residential care:</b> The patient's current place of residence is a residential care facility. Includes both aged and other residential care, such as a group home or other assisted living.</p> <p><b>3 Homeless:</b> The patient is currently sleeping rough, in non-conventional accommodation, or in short term or emergency accommodation due to a lack of other options. 'Sleeping rough and non-conventional accommodation' includes living on the streets, sleeping in parks, squatting, living in cars or railway carriages, living in improvised dwellings, living in long grass. 'Short term or emergency accommodation due to a lack of other options' includes living in situations such as refuges; crisis shelters; couch surfing; living temporarily with friends and relatives; insecure accommodation on a short term basis; emergency accommodation arranged in hotels, motels etc. by a specialist homelessness agency.</p> <p><b>4 Other:</b> The patient has another living arrangement which is not described by the categories above.</p> <p><b>5 Unknown.</b> The patient's current place of residence is unknown.</p>	Will allow investigation of whether specific groups based on residence (e.g. people in residential care or people who are homeless) have more or less clinical time compared with other groups (controlling for other factors).
Did not attend flag	A flag to indicate whether the patient attended the appointment.	<p><b>1 Patient attended the appointment:</b> The patient attended the scheduled appointment. 'Attended' means that the patient was seen by a clinician, either in person or via telephone or video link. Select this code if the patient saw at least one of the clinicians that they were scheduled to see in cases where they were scheduled to see more than one clinician during the scheduled appointment.</p> <p><b>2 Patient did not attend the appointment:</b> The patient cancelled or failed to attend the scheduled appointment. Includes patients who announced their arrival at the service unit and/ or registered for the appointment but left before they were seen by a clinician.</p>	<p>Will explain data elements not completed for the service event.</p> <p>Will allow investigation of cost of unattended appointments.</p>
Initial service	An indicator of whether the service is for a new patient or for a new referral/ condition for an established patient versus a follow-up.	<p><b>1 Initial service for this patient:</b> The patient has not been seen/provided care for within this service unit in relation to this condition in the past 12 months. An initial patient service typically involves taking a history and an assessment of the patient's condition(s).</p> <p><b>2 Subsequent service for this patient:</b> The patient was seen/provided care for this condition within this service unit within the last 12 months. Subsequent</p>	Will allow investigation of the differential costs of initial versus subsequent service events and explore this as a classification variable.

Data element	Definition	Values	Rationale
		<p>services are usually for further investigation or follow-up following an initial service that occurred previously.</p> <p><b>3 Unknown:</b> Cannot determine.</p>	
Major reason for attendance	The major reason that the patient is attending the current appointment.	<p><b>1 Preventive care:</b> Measures and examinations performed to avoid occurrence of a disease or detect and address an existing disease prior to the appearance of symptoms. Includes routine periodic examinations, immunisations, screening tests (e.g. eye, Pap smear, prostate check), well-child exams, and counselling or education aimed at prevention (e.g. falls prevention, smoking cessation, safe sex and nutrition).</p> <p><b>2 New problem (less than 3 months onset):</b> A visit for a condition, illness, or injury with a relatively sudden or recent onset (within 3 months of this visit).</p> <p><b>3 Chronic problem, routine:</b> A visit primarily to receive care or examination for a pre-existing chronic condition, illness, or injury (onset of condition was 3 months or more before this visit).</p> <p><b>4 Chronic problem, exacerbation:</b> A visit due to sudden exacerbation of a pre-existing chronic condition.</p> <p><b>5 Pre-surgery:</b> A visit scheduled primarily for care required prior to surgery (e.g. pre-surgery tests and/ or preparation).</p> <p><b>6 Post-surgery:</b> A visit scheduled primarily for care required following surgery (e.g. removal of sutures, wound check).</p> <p><b>7 Post-admission other:</b> A visit scheduled primarily for care required following an admission not involving surgery (e.g. follow-up assessment).</p>	Will provide information as to whether the service event is part of an episode or course of treatment. It can be linked with other information (e.g. other service events or hospital admissions) to explore bundling of service events for the classification.
Interpreter used	Whether an interpreter was used by a person for a service occasion.	<p>Includes verbal language, non-verbal language and languages other than English.</p> <p><b>1 Yes:</b> Use this code where an interpreter service was used during the service occasion, including sign language.</p> <p><b>2 No:</b> Use this code where an interpreter service was not used.</p>	Will allow investigation of additional costs of interpreters.
Patient present	An indicator of whether the patient was present at a service occasion.	<p><b>1 Yes:</b> Use this code where the patient was present at the service occasion, either face-to-face or via telecommunications such as telephone or video link.</p> <p><b>2 No:</b> Use this code where the patient was not present at the service occasion. This code includes where the patient was represented by a proxy (e.g. a</p>	Will allow investigation of costs associated with patient care outside of consultations in which the patient is directly involved.

Data element	Definition	Values	Rationale
		carer), or the service occasion was about the patient but with another service provider(s) (e.g. multidisciplinary case conferencing).	
Primary presenting condition	The clinical condition that represents the main reason that the patient is receiving the service or intervention.	See Appendix A	Will allow exploration of costs by presenting condition.
Secondary presenting conditions	Other conditions/ diagnosis that the patient has/is affected by that impact the effort and/or resources expended on that patient during the service occasion.	See Appendix A	Will allow exploration of interaction of primary and secondary presenting conditions on cost.
Interventions	Procedures or activities undertaken during a service occasion with an individual patient or a group of patients.	See Appendix B	Will allow exploration of impact of specific interventions on cost.
High-cost consumables	High-cost consumables used during a service occasion with an individual patient or a group of patients.	Each service unit to use its own local list.	Used in costing to obtain precise estimates of costs of clinical input to specific service events.
Service occasion end status	An indicator of the outcome of the service occasion.	<p><b>1 Referred to other healthcare provider:</b> The patient was instructed to consult or seek care from another specialist/clinic that may or may not be within the same facility / service. The patient may or may not return to this clinic at a later date.</p> <p><b>2 Return within a specified time:</b> The patient was told to schedule an appointment within a specified time or was given an appointment to return to this clinic on a particular date.</p> <p><b>3 Referred to emergency department/admit to hospital:</b> The patient was transferred to the emergency department for further care or was admitted to the hospital.</p> <p><b>4 Service completed:</b> There is no need for this patient to receive any further consultation, investigation and/or treatment for this issue, therefore, no follow-up is planned. If the patient is referred to another healthcare provide for follow-up, use CODE 1 Referred to other healthcare provider.</p>	Will allow investigation of whether specific service event end states are associated with more or less cost.

Data element	Definition	Values	Rationale
		<p><b>5 Other:</b> Any other specified end status not covered by any of the codes above.</p>	
<p>Type of clinical time</p>	<p>The activity associated with the time recorded by a clinician.</p>	<p><b>01 Attributed to a patient or group session relating to patients in the scope of the Non-admitted care costing study:</b> Use this code when attending to a patient or group of patients in the scope of the <i>Non-admitted care costing study</i>. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• clinical care (face-to-face, telephone, telehealth)</li> <li>• review and/or reconcile treatment history</li> <li>• documentation in the patient's electronic or paper medical record</li> <li>• phone calls, correspondence, emails or other forms of communication to organise intervention/therapy</li> <li>• making clinical appointments/arrangements for delivery of care</li> <li>• follow-up with any other service provider</li> <li>• reviewing test results</li> <li>• activity related to a person who did not keep an appointment such as time spent waiting for person to arrive, rescheduling an appointment, preparation, documentation in record</li> <li>• treating bereaved relatives of a person.</li> </ul> <p>Also includes the following when they relate to a patient in scope of the study and the activity can be attributed to an individual:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• clinical handover (use code 03 when the activity cannot be attributed to an individual)</li> <li>• case conferencing (use code 04 when the activity cannot be attributed to an individual).</li> </ul> <p><b>02 Attributed to a patient or group session relating to patients <u>not</u> in the scope of the Non-admitted care costing study:</b> Use this code when attending to a patient or group of patients not in the scope of the <i>Non-admitted care costing study</i>. This includes the following types of patients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• admitted</li> <li>• emergency department</li> <li>• patients primarily presenting for a mental health problem.</li> </ul>	<p>Used in costing to obtain precise estimates of costs of clinical input. This study will use the clinical time in scope of the study, whether or not this can be attributed to individual patients. The remaining times are for the reference of individual clinicians who may want to ensure that they have correctly allocated their time.</p>

Data element	Definition	Values	Rationale
		<p>Includes all activities listed under code 01 that are in relation to patients that are not in scope of the <i>Non-admitted care costing study</i>.</p> <p><b>03 Clinical handover:</b> Refers to the transfer of professional responsibility and accountability for a group of non-admitted patients to another health professional(s) at the end of a shift. Use this code only for clinical handover that cannot be attributed to a specific patient. Where the handover is for a specific patient, use 01 (unless the handover is specifically for a person that is outside of the scope of the study, in which case code 02 should be used).</p> <p><b>04 Case conference:</b> Includes meetings or discussions held concurrently between health-care providers from different professions or specialisations, arranged in advance, to discuss multiple patients in detail, and to coordinate care for these patients, where the time cannot be easily attributable to each of the individual patients discussed. Where the meeting involves discussion of an individual patient's case (the patient may or may not be present), use code 01 or code 02 depending on whether the person is in scope or out of scope of the <i>Non-admitted care costing study</i>.</p> <p><b>05 Other documentation:</b> Use this for documentation that cannot be attributed to a service occasion for a specific patient or patients participating in a group session but relates to the delivery of clinical care. Does not include documentation related to administrative functions, which should be coded to 06 Administration.</p> <p><b>06 Administration:</b> Includes administrative work that is not directly related to the delivery of clinical care (e.g. completion of a car log for travel, application to attend a staff development event).</p> <p><b>07 Travel:</b> Use in cases where the service occasion is provided in a different place to where the clinician is usually located. Includes travel to and from a location at which the service occasion is provided.</p> <p><b>08 Teaching, training and research:</b> Use in relation to teaching, training and research activities. Teaching and training activities facilitate acquisition of knowledge or development of skills to attain qualifications/ register for practice, acquire sufficient clinical competence or undertake specialist/</p>	

Data element	Definition	Values	Rationale
		advanced practice. Research activities are formalised activities that advance knowledge to ultimately improve consumer/ patient outcomes.  <b>09 Consultation liaison:</b> Use this code for time used to provide specialist advice to other clinicians about patients that are not in your care.	
Clinical time duration: Minutes	The time associated with an activity undertaken by a clinician.	Time, in minutes.	As above.

**Table 2 – Data elements contributed by the National Best Endeavours Data Set to the *Non-admitted care costing study***

Data element	Definition	Values
Care type	A descriptor of the type of care provided at a non-admitted patient service event.	1 Rehabilitation care 2 Palliative care 3 Geriatric evaluation and management (GEM) 4 Psychogeriatric care 5 Mental health care 8 Other care
Group session indicator	An indicator of whether a non-admitted patient service event was delivered in a group	1 Yes 2 No
Multiple health-care provider indicator	An indicator of whether a non-admitted patient service event was delivered by multiple health-care providers	1 Yes 2 No
Non-admitted service type	The type of service through which an establishment provides health care to a non-admitted patient in a non-admitted setting.	Tier 2 classification
Service delivery mode	The method of communication between a non-admitted patient and a healthcare provider during a service event.	1 In person 2 Telephone 3 Videoconference 4 Electronic mail 5 Postal/courier service 8 Other
Service delivery setting	The setting in which a service is provided to a non-admitted patient during a service event.	1 On the hospital campus of the healthcare provider 2 Community health or day centre or other community facility 3 General practice surgery or clinic



Data element	Definition	Values
		4 Residential care facility 5 Private residence 6 Other hospital

## Secondary data

Table 3 shows the data sets that have been specified to be supplied for the study. The core secondary data includes the Non-admitted patient National Best Endeavours Data Set. Sites can submit other data that is collected routinely locally using the through the 'NAP Local' submission.

**Table 3 – Secondary data required of sites participating in the Non-admitted care costing study**

Submission	Rationale
Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set (NAP NBEDS)	<p><b>Scope:</b> All participating sites, for all non-admitted service events.</p> <p><b>Rationale:</b> Avoids collection of data items already captured routinely. Provides context for the patients in the study. Will allow investigation of the impact of specific patient/ service event characteristics on cost.</p>
NAP Local data	<p><b>Scope:</b> Local routinely collected data equivalent to that specified for the primary data collection, for all non-admitted service events for which these data are available.</p> <p><b>Rationale:</b> This will avoid the need for clinicians to collect data that they already capture routinely in local systems. Sites will be asked to assess the extent to which local data align with the data specified for the study (primary data) prior to the start of the study at the site.</p>
Radiotherapy waiting times NMDS	<p><b>Scope:</b> Radiotherapy units in scope of the NMDS, for all non-admitted service events.</p> <p><b>Rationale:</b> Limited to patients receiving radiotherapy. Will allow estimates of cost of courses of treatment for individual patients. The NMDS includes the patient's diagnosis and the commencement data for a course of treatment</p>
Australian Rehabilitation Outcomes Collaboration (AROC) ambulatory data collection	<p><b>Scope:</b> Specialist rehabilitation units currently contributing to the AROC ambulatory data collection.</p> <p><b>Rationale:</b> Will allow estimates of episodes of rehabilitation for individual patients. This data captures episode of care characteristics including AROC impairment code and additional diagnoses.</p>
Palliative Care Outcomes Collaboration (PCOC) ambulatory data collection	<p><b>Scope:</b> Specialist palliative care units currently contributing to the PCOC ambulatory data collection.</p> <p><b>Rationale:</b> Will allow estimates of episodes of palliative care for individual patients. This data captures episode of care characteristics including diagnosis.</p>
National Hospital Cost Data Collection (NHCDC) submissions	<p><b>Scope:</b> All participating sites, for all non-admitted service events.</p> <p><b>Rationale:</b> Will provide the costing results that can be used for the development of the ANACC.</p>

### Questions for stakeholders

7. Are there any unnecessary data elements on the list in Table 1? Why are they unnecessary?
8. Are there any data elements that are not on the list in Table 1 that should be included (i.e. features of patients/ service events that are likely to impact the cost of the care delivered to a patient)? For what reasons should these be collected in the study?

9. What clarifications or enhancements can be made to the definitions and/ or values of the proposed data elements in Table 1?
10. The short list of primary presenting conditions is provided at Appendix A. Does the list capture the range of conditions encountered by each non-admitted clinic type that might be relevant for a patient-level classification of non-admitted care?
11. The list at Appendix A is also being proposed for secondary presenting conditions. Is the list appropriate to use towards determining the complexity of patients for the classification?
12. Appendix B provides a list of interventions that will be specified for the study. Is the list sufficient to capture differences in costs between patients treated in non-admitted settings? Are there any changes that should be made to the list?
13. Can the data elements listed for primary collection be collected accurately and reliably by clinicians? If not, can additional guidance be provided to support accurate and reliable collection?
14. Are there any additional sources of secondary data that should be specified?

# Considerations for the ANACC

6

IHPA will use the results of the *Non-admitted care costing study* to inform the ANACC. Exploration of the primary data is likely to include:

- Analysis of options for grouping service events into higher level classes (e.g. episodes or courses of treatment), reflecting the characteristics of patients and the services they receive. This is described further below.
- Options for splitting the higher level classes to reflect differences in patient complexity/resource use. This will include consideration of which variables could be used for splitting classes, and other approaches to addressing complexity.
- Assessing how the classification will work for particular populations of interest, such as people with chronic disease, paediatric patients, and the elderly.
- Assessing the feasibility of collecting data elements that reflect complexity of patients, based on the understanding generated from the study and stakeholder input.
- The alignment of the ANACC with other classification systems currently used for ABF (e.g. the Australian Mental Health Care Classification and the Australian Emergency Care Classification).

## Options for bundling

For some service events, a better basis for funding may involve bundling care to reflect an episode of care or a course of treatment. Examples are:

- Bundling non-admitted service events into episodes of care reflecting care provided over a period of time. This may be suitable for patients with chronic illness, patients with a defined course of treatment (e.g. radiotherapy, chemotherapy, a course of intravenous antibiotics, a course of iron infusions), or pre- and post-natal care.
- Bundling non-admitted service events within admitted patient episodes reflecting care provided prior to, during and post an admitted episode.
- Some combination of the above reflecting different types of non-admitted services/ conditions.

Note that as with admitted patients, bundling can only feasibly occur for service events occurring within a single entity rather than across entities.

## Exploring complexity

In the previous Chapter, specific data elements were listed identifying characteristics of patients and/ or the care provided to them that may be associated with higher complexity (see Table 3). The impact of these characteristics on cost will be investigated as part of the development of the classification.

## Other considerations

The ANACC is primarily for ABF, but it is intended to have utility beyond ABF.

### Questions for stakeholders

15. Will the data submissions specified for the study support the analyses outlined for developing the ANACC?
16. Will the data elements outlined in the previous Chapter support investigating bundling of service events (e.g. into courses of treatment, episodes of non-admitted care, pre- and post-hospital admission etc.)?
17. Will the data elements outlined in the previous Chapter support investigations of complexity of non-admitted service events? Are there other markers of complexity for non-admitted patients that should be built into the data collection?
18. What are other uses of the ANACC in addition to ABF that need to be considered in its design? Does the proposed data collection suit these uses?
19. Are there any other issues that should be considered in the conduct of this study?

# Appendix A ANACC presenting conditions short list\*

\*The terms in the short list can be used as both primary and secondary presenting conditions. They are presented here by Tier 2 class to show the likely primary conditions that may apply to the various clinic types.

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
<b>Hyperbaric Medicine 10.01</b>					
05-0067	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis with skin ulcer, gangrene	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	I70.23	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration
<b>Minor Surgical 10.03</b>					
04-0059	Pleural Effusion	Other pleural conditions, pleurisy		J94.9	Pleural condition, unspecified
23-0052	Surgical follow-up care		Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection	Z48.8	Other specified surgical follow-up care
<b>Angioplasty/Angiography 10.05</b>					
05-0050	Acute coronary syndrome	Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset	Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset	I21.9	Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
05-0055	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis	Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema	I70.9	Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis
<b>Endoscopy - Gastrointestinal 10.06</b>					
06-0053	Gastrointestinal obstruction	Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine	Obstruction due to malignancy	K56.6	Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
<b>Chemotherapy - Treatment 10.11</b>					
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
09-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, skin	Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)	Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs	C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
17-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma	Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphoma	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	C77.9	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified
17-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia	Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue.	C96.9	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
17-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other			C80.9	Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified
<b>Radiation Therapy - Treatment 10.12</b>					
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
09-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, skin	Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)	Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs	C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
09-0053	Cellulitis or skin infection	Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism)	Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess	L03.9	Cellulitis, unspecified
<b>Pain Management Interventions 10.14</b>					
20-0051	Opioid dependence	Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc		F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0052	Drug dependence, other	Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence	Opioid dependence	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome
20-0053	Cannabis overuse / dependence			F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
<b>Transplants 20.01</b>					
04-0050	Cystic fibrosis			E84	Cystic fibrosis
05-0055	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis	Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema	I70.9	Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
06-0053	Gastrointestinal obstruction	Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine	Obstruction due to malignancy	K56.6	Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
07-0050	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver	Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease	K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified
07-0055	Post transplant, liver or pancreas	Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant		Z94.4	Liver transplant status
11-0050	Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD)	Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure		N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
11-0057	Post transplant, renal	Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant		Z94.0	Kidney transplant status
16-0050	Anaemia	Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias	Anaemia in pregnancy	D64.9	Anaemia, unspecified
16-0052	Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopenia	Neonatal thrombocytopenia	D69.9	Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified
16-0053	Autoimmune disorders NOS	Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism	HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis	D89.9	Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
16-0055	Haematological disorders, other	Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue	White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	D75.9	Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
<b>Pain Management 20.03</b>					
01-0064	Chronic pain	Pain management to assist patients to cope with chronic pain without developing excessive dependence on drugs, chronic back pain	Chronic migraine, chronic back pain	R52.2	Chronic pain
<b>Developmental Disabilities 20.04</b>					
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
15-0053	Congenital disorder newborn			Q04.9	Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
15-0059	Other problem in newborn			P96.9	Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
19-0057	Childhood mental disorders		Eating disorder	F98.9	Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
23-0057	Autism	Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis		F84.0	Childhood autism
<b>General Medicine 20.05</b>					
10-0057	Food allergies and intolerance	Coeliac disease, lactose intolerance	Eczema	K90.4	Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
<b>Genetics 20.08</b>					
15-0053	Congenital disorder newborn			Q04.9	Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
15-0059	Other problem in newborn			P96.9	Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
<b>Geriatric Medicine 20.09</b>					
01-0052	Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system	Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease	Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV	F03	Unspecified dementia
01-0056	Parkinson's Disease or Extrapryamidal and movement disorders	Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons.		G20	Parkinson's disease
01-0067	Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other	Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia	Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension.	G93.9	Disorder of brain, unspecified
23-0050	Abnormal gait or mobility	Immobility, taxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination	Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapryamidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls	R26.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
<b>Haematology 20.1</b>					
05-0063	Pulmonary embolism	Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism	I26.9	Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale
14-0059	High risk pregnancy, haematological disease	Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies		O36.0	Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation
14-0069	High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism		O22.9	Venous condition in pregnancy

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
16-0050	Anaemia	Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias	Anaemia in pregnancy	D64.9	Anaemia, unspecified
16-0051	White blood cell disorders	Agranulocytosis (neutropoenia not otherwise specified), Eosinophilia, leucocytosis, disease of white blood cells not otherwise specified		D72.9	Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
16-0052	Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopenia	Neonatal thrombocytopenia	D69.9	Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified
16-0053	Autoimmune disorders NOS	Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism	HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis	D89.9	Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
16-0055	Haematological disorders, other	Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue	White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	D75.9	Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified
17-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma	Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphoma	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	C77.9	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified
17-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia	Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue.	C96.9	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
<b>Paediatric Medicine 20.11</b>					
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
03-0058	Allergic rhinitis		Chronic rhinitis	J30.4	Allergic rhinitis, unspecified
04-0052	Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection	Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia	upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis	J18.9	Pneumonia, unspecified
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
04-0060	Symptoms of the respiratory systems, other	dysfunctional breathing		R09.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
04-0061	Disorder of the respiratory system, other			J99.8	Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
04-0067	Whooping cough	Pertussis, Bordetella		A37.9	Whooping cough, unspecified
06-0054	Abdominal Pain	Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic),Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified	Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen	R10.4	Other and unspecified abdominal pain
10-0053	Metabolic disorders, other	Inborn errors of metabolism, phenylketonuria	Thyroid disorder	E88.8	Other specified metabolic disorders
15-0053	Congenital disorder newborn			Q04.9	Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
15-0055	Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn			P92.9	Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified
15-0056	Jaundice in newborn			P59.9	Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
15-0057	Monitoring of growth and development in newborn			P05.9	Slow fetal growth, unspecified
15-0059	Other problem in newborn			P96.9	Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
15-0061	Respiratory problem in newborn			P28.9	Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
16-0054	Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other		Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy	T78.4	Allergy, unspecified
16-0057	Food allergy	IgE mediated and non-IgE mediated		T78.1	Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
19-0052	Major affective disorder			F31.9	Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified
19-0053	Other affective and somatoform disorders			F45.9	Somatoform disorder, unspecified
19-0055	Obsessive compulsive disorders		Eating disorder	F42.9	Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified
19-0057	Childhood mental disorders		Eating disorder	F98.9	Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
19-0059	Eating disorders	Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss		F50.9	Eating disorder, unspecified
19-0061	Symptoms of mental disease NOS			F48.9	Neurotic disorder, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
23-0055	Failure to thrive		Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn	R62.9	Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified
23-0056	Growth and development, other	Developmental delay, monitoring of growth and development >28 days age/adjusted age	Monitoring of growth and development <28 days age/adjusted age, Failure to thrive, feeding or nutritional problem in newborn, autism	R62.8	Other lack of expected normal physiological development
23-0057	Autism	Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis		F84.0	Childhood autism
<b>Paediatric Surgery 20.12</b>					
02-0052	Eye infection	Disorders which affect any structures of the eye due to infection, conjunctivitis, infective keratitis	Inflammation of eyelid and orbit, inflammation from injury or trauma, traumatic iritis.	H44.9	Disorder of globe, unspecified
02-0053	Neoplasm, malignant, eye	Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma	Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve.	C69.9	Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
02-0054	Injury/ trauma to eye	Traumatic injury to the orbit	Injury of oculomotor nerve, optic nerve, open wound of eyelid and periorbital area, orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid. Non-traumatic hyphaema.	S05.9	Injury of eye and orbit, unspecified
03-0050	Disequilibrium or Meniere's.	Meniere's disease/syndrome, Labyrinthine hydrops, vertigo, vestibular neuritis, Vestibular dysfunction	Otitis Media and upper respiratory infections	H83.9	Disease of inner ear, unspecified
03-0051	Hearing loss	Hearing loss due to medical conditions, cochlear implants, conductive, sensorineural and other		H91.9	Hearing loss, unspecified
03-0052	Laryngitis, tracheitis or epiglottitis	Croup (acute obstructive laryngitis), Acute or Chronic obstructive laryngitis, Acute or Chronic epiglottitis		J06.9	Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
03-0053	Nasal Deformity	Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate	Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders	Q67.49	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
03-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck	Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system	C76.0	Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
03-0055	Otitis media or other infection of the ear, nose, mouth or throat	Myringitis; eustachian salpingitis, mastoiditis, sinusitis, tonsillitis, adenoiditis, upper respiratory tract infections NOS,	Chronic sinusitis	H66.9	Otitis media, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
03-0056	Symptoms of the ear, nose, mouth or throat	Sneezing; choking sensation, epistaxis		R68.8	Other specified general symptoms and signs
03-0057	Disorder of the ear, other			H93.9	Disorder of ear, unspecified
06-0058	Appendicitis			K36	Other appendicitis
21-0050	Injuries to the head	Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified	Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0051	Injuries to neck	Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified	Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck
21-0052	Injuries to thorax (chest)	Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified	Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S29.9	Unspecified injury of thorax
21-0053	Injuries to abdomen	Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified	injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S39.9	Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
21-0054	Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand)	dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified	fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T11.9	Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified
21-0055	Injuries to lower limb	dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified	Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.9	Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified
21-0056	Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh	Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified	fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S79.9	Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
21-0057	Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified	Open fracture, skin tear, burns	T14.08	Other superficial injury of unspecified body region
21-0058	Fractures to head	Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed)	Fracture to facial bones	S02.9	Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0059	Fractures to vertebrae	Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture	T08.0	Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed
21-0060	Fractures to chest, thorax	Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis	S22.9	Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified
21-0061	Fractures to upper limb	Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed)	Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture	T10.0	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0062	Fractures to lower limb	fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture	T12.0	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0063	Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other		Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug	T65.9	Toxic effect of unspecified substance
21-0064	Fractures to facial bones	Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed)	Fracture of skull or orbit	S02.8	Fractures of other skull and facial bones
21-0065	Injuries to face	Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified	Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0066	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs	Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified	Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
21-0067	Injuries to hand	Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand	Neurovascular injury to hand	S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
21-0069	Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.6	Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
21-0070	Neurovascular injury to abdomen		Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.8	Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
21-0071	Neurovascular injury to face		Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S04.5	Injury of facial nerve
21-0073	Neurovascular injury to lower limb		Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.3	Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0074	Neurovascular injury to neck		Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
21-0075	Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury	S74.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
21-0076	Neurovascular injury to the head		Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S04.9	Injury of unspecified cranial nerve
21-0077	Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest)		Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S24.6	Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
21-0078	Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand)		Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T14.4	Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region
22-0050	Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0051	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0052	Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness
22-0053	Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	30.2	
22-0054	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0055	Burn of internal organ	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract)	Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin)	T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
22-0056	Post traumatic wound infection	Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body	Post procedural infection	T79.3	Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
<b>Epilepsy 20.14</b>					
01-0062	Epilepsy (seizures)	All Convulsions, fits and seizures of an epileptic nature.		G40.9	Epilepsy, unspecified
23-0053	Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition			F92.9	Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified
<b>Neurology 20.15</b>					
01-0051	Spinal cord disease or cord compression	Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocele		G95.9	Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
01-0052	Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system	Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease	Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV	F03	Unspecified dementia
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
01-0055	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system		Neoplasm, malignant, eye	C70.9	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
01-0056	Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyrmidal and movement disorders	Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons.		G20	Parkinson's disease
01-0057	Multiple sclerosis (MS)	Other demyelinating diseases		G37.9	Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified
01-0058	Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA		I67.9	Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified
01-0059	Cranial nerve or peripheral nerve disorder	All disorders which result to damage to nerves outside of brain and spinal cord. Facial nerve disorder, carpal Tunnel Syndrome (median nerve dysfunction) (Mononeuropathy)		G58	Other mononeuropathies
01-0060	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess	viral meningitis	G04.9	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
01-0061	Viral infections of the nervous system	Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system
01-0063	Headaches or Migraine	chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache		G44.8	Other specified headache syndromes

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
01-0065	Symptoms of the nervous system, other	Syncope and collapse	Chronic pain, headaches, seizures, falls, recurrent falls, Transient Ischaemic Attack	R55	Syncope and collapse
01-0066	Disorder of the nervous system, other	Myesthesia gravis, other myopathies,	Extrapyramidal disorders, movements disorders, cardiomyopathy	G96.9	Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified
01-0067	Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other	Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia	Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension.	G93.9	Disorder of brain, unspecified
01-0068	Motor neurone disease	Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions		G12.2	Motor neuron disease
01-0069	Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA)		Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified
23-0051	Amnesia	Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia	Amnesia with other neurological symptoms	R41.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
23-0057	Autism	Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis		F84.0	Childhood autism
<b>Neurosurgery 20.16</b>					
01-0050	Paraplegia or Quadriplegia	Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral.	Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis	G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
01-0051	Spinal cord disease or cord compression	Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocele		G95.9	Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
01-0055	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system		Neoplasm, malignant, eye	C70.9	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
01-0059	Cranial nerve or peripheral nerve disorder	All disorders which result to damage to nerves outside of brain and spinal cord. Facial nerve disorder, carpal Tunnel Syndrome (median nerve dysfunction) (Mononeuropathy)		G58	Other mononeuropathies
01-0060	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess	viral meningitis	G04.9	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
01-0061	Viral infections of the nervous system	Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system
01-0063	Headaches or Migraine	chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache		G44.8	Other specified headache syndromes

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
23-0053	Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition			F92.9	Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified
<b>Ophthalmology 20.17</b>					
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
01-0058	Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA		I67.9	Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified
01-0069	Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA)		Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified
02-0050	Cataract and other lens disorders	All disorders of the lens		H28.8	Other disorders of lens in diseases classified elsewhere
02-0051	Glaucoma	Glaucoma suspect (ocular hypertension); glaucoma caused by metabolic or other diseases		H42.8	Glaucoma in other diseases classified elsewhere
02-0052	Eye infection	Disorders which affect any structures of the eye due to infection, conjunctivitis, infective keratitis	Inflammation of eyelid and orbit, inflammation from injury or trauma, traumatic iritis.	H44.9	Disorder of globe, unspecified
02-0053	Neoplasm, malignant, eye	Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma	Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve.	C69.9	Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
02-0055	Neurological disorders of the eye	Disorders of the optic nerve, optic neuritis, macular degeneration, other disorders of the retina		H47.7	Disorder of visual pathways, unspecified
02-0056	Symptoms of the eye	Visual disturbances, visual impairment including blindness. Ocular pain		H53.9	Visual disturbance, unspecified
02-0057	Disorder of the eye and adnexa, other		Cataract, glaucoma, infection eye, neoplasm eye, injury trauma to eye. Acute and major eye infections and inflammatory disease of the eye.	H57.9	Disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified
21-0065	Injuries to face	Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified	Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0071	Neurovascular injury to face		Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S04.5	Injury of facial nerve
<b>Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) 20.18</b>					
03-0050	Disequilibrium or Meniere's.	Meniere's disease/syndrome, Labyrinthine hydrops, vertigo, vestibular neuronitis, Vestibular dysfunction	Otitis Media and upper respiratory infections	H83.9	Disease of inner ear, unspecified
03-0051	Hearing loss	Hearing loss due to medical conditions, cochlear implants, conductive, sensorineural and other		H91.9	Hearing loss, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
03-0055	Otitis media or other infection of the ear, nose, mouth or throat	Myringitis; eustachian salpingitis, mastoiditis, sinusitis, tonsillitis, adenoiditis, upper respiratory tract infections NOS,	Chronic sinusitis	H66.9	Otitis media, unspecified
03-0056	Symptoms of the ear, nose, mouth or throat	Sneezing; choking sensation, epistaxis		R68.8	Other specified general symptoms and signs
03-0057	Disorder of the ear, other			H93.9	Disorder of ear, unspecified
03-0061	Disorder of the mouth or throat, other	Stomatitis, diseases of the tongue, lip, oral mucosa, salivary glands, gums NOS		K09.9	Cyst of oral region, unspecified
03-0062	Disorder of the nose, other	Chronic sinusitis, chronic rhinitis	Allergic rhinitis	J34.8	Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
<b>Respiratory 20.19</b>					
03-0052	Laryngitis, tracheitis or epiglottitis	Croup (acute obstructive laryngitis), Acute or Chronic obstructive laryngitis, Acute or Chronic epiglottitis		J06.9	Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
04-0051	Respiratory tuberculosis			A16.9	Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
04-0052	Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection	Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia	upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis	J18.9	Pneumonia, unspecified
04-0053	Sleep Apnoea	Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome)	Apnoea of Newborn	G47.9	Sleep disorder, unspecified
04-0054	Pulmonary oedema	Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion	Pneumonia	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0055	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalacia, bronchomalacia	Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0056	Pneumothorax	Spontaneous, tension pneumothorax, nontraumatic pneumothorax	Traumatic pneumothorax	J93.9	Pneumothorax, unspecified
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
04-0058	Interstitial pulmonary disease	Diffuse parenchymal lung disease, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis	Neonatal chronic lung disease	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0059	Pleural Effusion	Other pleural conditions, pleurisy		J94.9	Pleural condition, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
04-0060	Symptoms of the respiratory systems, other	dysfunctional breathing		R09.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system
04-0061	Disorder of the respiratory system, other			J99.8	Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
04-0062	Post transplant, lung			Z94.2	Lung transplant status
04-0063	Asthma	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic	Bronchitis	J45.9	Asthma, unspecified
04-0064	Acute bronchiolitis			J21.9	Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
04-0065	Bronchitis	Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD	J41.8	Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
04-0066	Respiratory failure	Acute or chronic respiratory failure (Hypoxic or hypercapnic)	Cardiorespiratory failure	J96.9	Respiratory failure, unspecified
04-0067	Whooping cough	Pertussis, Bordetella		A37.9	Whooping cough, unspecified
05-0063	Pulmonary embolism	Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism	I26.9	Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale
14-0067	High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease			O99.5	Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
15-0061	Respiratory problem in newborn			P28.9	Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
21-0052	Injuries to thorax (chest)	Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified	Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S29.9	Unspecified injury of thorax
21-0077	Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest)		Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S24.6	Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
<b>Respiratory - Cystic Fibrosis 20.2</b>					
04-0050	Cystic fibrosis			E84	Cystic fibrosis
<b>Anti-coagulant Screening and Management 20.21</b>					
05-0052	Venous thrombosis	Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT)	Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery	I82	Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
16-0050	Anaemia	Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias	Anaemia in pregnancy	D64.9	Anaemia, unspecified
16-0052	Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopenia	Neonatal thrombocytopenia	D69.9	Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified
16-0053	Autoimmune disorders NOS	Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism	HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis	D89.9	Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
16-0055	Haematological disorders, other	Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue	White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	D75.9	Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified
<b>Cardiology 20.22</b>					
05-0050	Acute coronary syndrome	Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset	Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset	I21.9	Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
05-0051	Heart Failure, chronic	Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF	Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0052	Venous thrombosis	Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT)	Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery	I82	Other venous embolism and thrombosis
05-0053	Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	I83	Varicose veins of lower extremities
05-0054	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	I87.9	Disorder of vein, unspecified
05-0055	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis	Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema	I70.9	Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis
05-0056	Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year	Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome		I25.9	Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
05-0057	Hypertension	Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic)	Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension	I10	Essential (primary) hypertension
05-0058	Congenital malformation of heart	Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure		Q24.9	Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
05-0059	Valve disorders	Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid)	Congenital heart disease,	I38	Endocarditis, valve unspecified
05-0060	Arrhythmia or conduction disorder	Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome,	Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal	I49.9	Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
05-0061	Symptoms of the circulatory system, other	Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis),		R07.4	Chest pain, unspecified
05-0062	Disorder of the circulatory system, other	Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension		I99	Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
05-0064	Acute decompensating heart failure		Chronic heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0065	Arterial aneurysm	Aortic aneurysm, AAA, popliteal aneurysm, other peripheral arterial aneurysms, arterio-venous shunt aneurysm, intracranial aneurysm		I71.9	Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of rupture
05-0067	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis with skin ulcer, gangrene	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	I70.23	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration
05-0069	Pulmonary Hypertension	Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension		I27.9	Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
05-0070	Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease >1 year	Coronary artery: Atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Ischemic heart disease. Unstable angina, Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI > 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome	Heart Failure, chronic	I25.2	Old myocardial infarction
14-0057	High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease			O99.4	Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0061	High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder	Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension		O15.9	Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
<b>Cardiothoracic 20.23</b>					
05-0050	Acute coronary syndrome	Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset	Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset	I21.9	Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
05-0051	Heart Failure, chronic	Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF	Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0052	Venous thrombosis	Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT)	Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery	I82	Other venous embolism and thrombosis
05-0053	Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	I83	Varicose veins of lower extremities
05-0054	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	I87.9	Disorder of vein, unspecified
05-0055	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis	Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema	I70.9	Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis
05-0056	Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year	Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome		I25.9	Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified
05-0057	Hypertension	Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic)	Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension	I10	Essential (primary) hypertension
05-0058	Congenital malformation of heart	Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure		Q24.9	Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
05-0059	Valve disorders	Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid)	Congenital heart disease,	I38	Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
05-0060	Arrhythmia or conduction disorder	Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome,	Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal	I49.9	Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
05-0061	Symptoms of the circulatory system, other	Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis),		R07.4	Chest pain, unspecified
05-0062	Disorder of the circulatory system, other	Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension		I99	Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
05-0068	Post transplant, heart			Z94.1	Heart transplant status
05-0069	Pulmonary Hypertension	Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension		I27.9	Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
06-0051	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified	Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer	K92.2	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified
06-0052	Inflammatory bowel disease	Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis	Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance	K52.9	Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
06-0053	Gastrointestinal obstruction	Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine	Obstruction due to malignancy	K56.6	Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
06-0054	Abdominal Pain	Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic), Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified	Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen	R10.4	Other and unspecified abdominal pain
06-0055	Oesophagitis or Gastritis	Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	K22.9	Disease of oesophagus, unspecified
06-0057	Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other	Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool	Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence	R19.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
06-0059	Disorder of the digestive system, other	Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis	Haematemesis, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	K92.9	Disease of digestive system, unspecified
<b>Gastroenterology 20.25</b>					
06-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system	Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas	C26.9	Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
06-0051	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified	Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer	K92.2	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified
06-0052	Inflammatory bowel disease	Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis	Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance	K52.9	Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
06-0053	Gastrointestinal obstruction	Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine	Obstruction due to malignancy	K56.6	Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
06-0054	Abdominal Pain	Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic), Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified	Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen	R10.4	Other and unspecified abdominal pain
06-0055	Oesophagitis or Gastritis	Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	K22.9	Disease of oesophagus, unspecified
06-0056	Polyp of colon	Polyp of colon (hyperplastic, adenomatous, inflammatory)	Malignant neoplasm of colon	K63.9	Disease of intestine, unspecified
06-0057	Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other	Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool	Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence	R19.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
06-0058	Appendicitis			K36	Other appendicitis
06-0059	Disorder of the digestive system, other	Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis	Haematemesis, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	K92.9	Disease of digestive system, unspecified
06-0060	Constipation or faecal incontinence	Constipation and soiling, encopresis		K59.9	Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified
06-0061	Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum		Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems	C24.9	Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified
06-0062	Peptic ulcer	Gastroduodenal ulcer, Gastric ulcer, gastrojejunal ulcer	Peptic ulcer of newborn.	K27	Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
07-0050	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver	Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease	K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified
07-0051	Disorder of biliary tract	Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis	Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system	K83.9	Disease of biliary tract, unspecified
07-0052	Disorder of pancreas	Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis	Diabetes mellitus	K85.9	Acute pancreatitis, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
07-0053	Liver disease, other	Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC	Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease	K76.9	Liver disease, unspecified
07-0054	Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system	Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology	Jaundice within 28 days of birth	R16.2	Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
07-0055	Post transplant, liver or pancreas	Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant		Z94.4	Liver transplant status
07-0056	Hepatitis, viral	Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E	Alcoholic hepatitis	B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
07-0057	Liver failure	Chronic or acute liver failure	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	K72.9	Hepatic failure, unspecified
07-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, liver			C22.9	Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified
07-0059	Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas			C25.9	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified
10-0057	Food allergies and intolerance	Coeliac disease, lactose intolerance	Eczema	K90.4	Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
21-0053	Injuries to abdomen	Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified	injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S39.9	Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
21-0070	Neurovascular injury to abdomen		Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.8	Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
<b>Hepatobiliary 20.26</b>					
07-0050	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver	Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease	K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified
07-0051	Disorder of biliary tract	Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis	Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system	K83.9	Disease of biliary tract, unspecified
07-0052	Disorder of pancreas	Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis	Diabetes mellitus	K85.9	Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
07-0053	Liver disease, other	Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC	Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease	K76.9	Liver disease, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
07-0054	Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system	Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology	Jaundice within 28 days of birth	R16.2	Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
07-0055	Post transplant, liver or pancreas	Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant		Z94.4	Liver transplant status
07-0056	Hepatitis, viral	Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E	Alcoholic hepatitis	B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
07-0057	Liver failure	Chronic or acute liver failure	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	K72.9	Hepatic failure, unspecified
07-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, liver			C22.9	Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified
07-0059	Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas			C25.9	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified
<b>Craniofacial 20.27</b>					
03-0053	Nasal Deformity	Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate	Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders	Q67.49	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
05-0058	Congenital malformation of heart	Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure		Q24.9	Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
08-0060	Congenital deformity of head or face	Other congenital malformations of skull, face and jaw. Cleft lip, cleft palate, Hemifacial microsomia		Q67.49	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
<b>Metabolic Bone 20.28</b>					
08-0050	Pathological fracture	Insufficiency fracture. Spontaneous fracture, non-traumatic compression / collapsed fracture. Drug induced fractures. Osteoporosis with pathological fracture	Trauma Fracture.	M84.4	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified
08-0051	Osteomyelitis	Acute or chronic osteomyelitis	Septic arthritis, osteoarthritis,	M86.9	Unspecified osteomyelitis
08-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, sarcoma	Osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, Leiomyosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma.		C41.9	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
08-0059	Disorder of musculoskeletal system or connective tissue, other	Osteoporosis, rickets, osteomalacia, nononcancerous tumours and cysts, paget's disease, osteogenesis imperfecta, hyperostosis of bones, osteosclerosis, osteochondrosis, aphophysitis, gout	Pathological fracture	L94.9	Localised connective tissue disorder, unspecified
10-0054	Thyroid disorder	Iodine deficiency, hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism)		E07.9	Disorder of thyroid, unspecified
<b>Orthopaedics 20.29</b>					
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
03-0053	Nasal Deformity	Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate	Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders	Q67.49	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
08-0056	Musculotendinous disorder	Epicondylitis (tennis elbow), periarthritis of wrist, calcaneal spur, bone spur, capsulitis, periarthritis, tendinitis, ankylosis of joint, fasciitis, fibromatosis, rotator cuff syndrome, tendinitis		M67.99	Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, site unspecified
08-0057	Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis		Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement	Z47.9	Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified
21-0050	Injuries to the head	Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified	Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0051	Injuries to neck	Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified	Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck
21-0052	Injuries to thorax (chest)	Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified	Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S29.9	Unspecified injury of thorax
21-0053	Injuries to abdomen	Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified	injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S39.9	Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
21-0054	Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand)	dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified	fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T11.9	Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified
21-0055	Injuries to lower limb	dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified	Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.9	Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified
21-0056	Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh	Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified	fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S79.9	Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
21-0058	Fractures to head	Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed)	Fracture to facial bones	S02.9	Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0059	Fractures to vertebrae	Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture	T08.0	Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed
21-0060	Fractures to chest, thorax	Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis	S22.9	Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified
21-0061	Fractures to upper limb	Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed)	Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture	T10.0	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0062	Fractures to lower limb	fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture	T12.0	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0064	Fractures to facial bones	Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed)	Fracture of skull or orbit	S02.8	Fractures of other skull and facial bones
21-0067	Injuries to hand	Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand	Neurovascular injury to hand	S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
21-0070	Neurovascular injury to abdomen		Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.8	Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
21-0073	Neurovascular injury to lower limb		Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.3	Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified
21-0074	Neurovascular injury to neck		Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
21-0075	Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury	S74.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
21-0076	Neurovascular injury to the head		Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S04.9	Injury of unspecified cranial nerve
21-0077	Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest)		Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S24.6	Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
21-0078	Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand)		Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T14.4	Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region
<b>Rheumatology 20.3</b>					

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
08-0053	Inflammatory musculoskeletal disorder	Rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory polyarthropathy, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis, other inflammatory musculoskeletal disorders	Osteoarthritis, Osteomyelitis, tendonitis, infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis	M02.9	Reactive arthropathy, unspecified
08-0054	Septic arthritis	Arthritis caused by bacteria, viruses or fungal agents		M00.9	Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
08-0061	Osteoarthritis			M13.9	Arthritis, unspecified
14-0056	High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease			O99.1	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
<b>Spinal 20.31</b>					
01-0050	Paraplegia or Quadriplegia	Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral.	Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis	G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
01-0051	Spinal cord disease or cord compression	Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocele		G95.9	Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
01-0055	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system		Neoplasm, malignant, eye	C70.9	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
01-0068	Motor neurone disease	Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions		G12.2	Motor neuron disease
08-0055	Spinal deformity	Congenital or acquired conditions with vertebrae displacement or changes of intervertebral disc, spinal deformity, lordosis, kyphosis, scoliosis	Pathological fracture	M43.9	Unspecified deforming dorsopathy
21-0059	Fractures to vertebrae	Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture	T08.0	Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed
<b>Breast 20.32</b>					
05-0066	Lymphoedema	Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels		I89.9	Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
09-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, breast		Neoplasm of skin of breast	C50.9	Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part
<b>Dermatology 20.33</b>					



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
05-0054	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	I87.9	Disorder of vein, unspecified
09-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma			C43.9	Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
09-0052	Pressure injury or ulcer	Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown)	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	L98.4	Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
09-0053	Cellulitis or skin infection	Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism)	Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess	L03.9	Cellulitis, unspecified
09-0054	Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast	Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture		R23.8	Other and unspecified skin changes
09-0055	Disorder of breast, other	Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis		N64.9	Disorder of breast, unspecified
09-0056	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema		L98.9	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
09-0058	Skin allergy	Atopic dermatitis, dermatitis (allergic, non-infectious), psoriasis	Skin infection	L23	Allergic contact dermatitis
<b>Endocrinology 20.34</b>					
10-0050	Diabetes mellitus	Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus	Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitus ), Diabetes insipidus	E14.9	Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication
10-0051	Nutritional deficiency and hyperalimentation disorders	Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency, vitamin and nutrient element deficiency		E46	Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition
10-0052	Obesity	Localised adiposity; postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders (longer term metabolic effects following a procedure)	Diabetes mellitus, obesity in pregnancy	E74.9	Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified
10-0054	Thyroid disorder	Iodine deficiency, hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism)		E07.9	Disorder of thyroid, unspecified
10-0055	Symptoms of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic system			E88.9	Metabolic disorder, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
10-0056	Disorder of the endocrine system, other	Endocrine disorders of the parathyroid, pituitary, adrenal, polyglandular and thymus gland, diabetes insipidus, Cushing's syndrome; adrenogenital disorders; hyperaldosteronism	Thyroid disorder in pregnancy, metabolic disorders	E34.9	Endocrine disorder, unspecified
13-0054	Female infertility	Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors		N97.9	Female infertility, unspecified
14-0058	High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition	obesity	O24.99	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
20-0050	Alcohol dependence			F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0051	Opioid dependence	Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc		F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0052	Drug dependence, other	Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence	Opioid dependence	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome
20-0053	Cannabis overuse / dependence			F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
<b>Nephrology 20.35</b>					
11-0050	Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD)	Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure		N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
11-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland	Neoplasm of prostate	C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
11-0052	Infection of kidney or urinary tract	Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract infection, urinary tract abscess		N12	Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
11-0053	Urinary calculus	Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus		N21.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
11-0055	Symptoms of the urinary tract	Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream)	Urinary incontinence	R30.9	Painful micturition, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
11-0056	Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other			N39.9	Disorder of urinary system, unspecified
11-0057	Post transplant, renal	Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant		Z94.0	Kidney transplant status
14-0066	High risk pregnancy, renal disease			O26.81	Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
<b>Urology 20.36</b>					
11-0050	Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD)	Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure		N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
11-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland	Neoplasm of prostate	C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
11-0052	Infection of kidney or urinary tract	Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract infection, urinary tract abscess		N12	Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
11-0053	Urinary calculus	Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus		N21.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
11-0054	Urethral stricture	Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture		N35.9	Urethral stricture, unspecified
11-0055	Symptoms of the urinary tract	Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream)	Urinary incontinence	R30.9	Painful micturition, unspecified
11-0056	Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other			N39.9	Disorder of urinary system, unspecified
11-0058	Urinary incontinence	Urinary incontinence (stress, urge, overflow, reflex), enuresis		R32	Unspecified urinary incontinence
12-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, prostate		Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	C61	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
12-0051	Hyperplasia of prostate	Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction	Prostatitis	N40	Hyperplasia of prostate
12-0052	Infection or inflammation of male reproductive system	Acute prostatitis; chronic prostatitis; abscess of prostate; prostatocystitis, orchiditis and epididymitis, inflammatory disorder of penis,	Sexually transmitted diseases, Hyperplasia of prostate	N49.9	Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
12-0053	Male reproductive management	Management of male fertility, contraception or sterilisation	Infertility	Z31.9	Procreative management, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
12-0054	Symptoms of the male reproductive system			N50.9	Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified
12-0055	Disorder of the male reproductive system, other	Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder		N50.8	Other specified disorders of male genital organs
12-0055	Disorder of the male reproductive system, other	Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder		N50.8	Other specified disorders of male genital organs
12-0056	Male infertility	Infertility, male, Azoospermia NOS, Oligospermia not otherwise specified		N46	Male infertility
12-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system	Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	Neoplasm, malignant of prostate	C63.9	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
12-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system, with metastases	Neoplasm of Penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	Neoplasm, malignant of prostate		
21-0066	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs	Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified	Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
21-0069	Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.6	Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
<b>Assisted Reproductive Technology 20.37</b>					
12-0056	Male infertility	Infertility, male, Azoospermia NOS, Oligospermia not otherwise specified		N46	Male infertility
13-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system	Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia		C57.9	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
13-0054	Female infertility	Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors		N97.9	Female infertility, unspecified
13-0057	Female assisted reproduction management	Planning and management for assisted reproductive technologies, assisted reproduction management (IVF)	Assisted reproduction procedures	Z31.9	Procreative management, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0065	High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history	History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero		Z35.2	Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
<b>Gynaecology 20.38</b>					
13-0051	Infection or inflammation of female reproductive system	Salpingitis, oophoritis, Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), endometritis, cervicitis, vaginitis, vulvitis, abscess of any female genital organ	Sexually transmitted diseases	N73.9	Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
13-0052	Endometriosis	Adenomyosis, endometriosis of uterus, ovary, fallopian tubes, pelvic peritoneum, rectovaginal septum and vagina, intestine, cutaneous scar, thorax and unspecified		N80.9	Endometriosis, unspecified
13-0053	Dysplasia or benign neoplasm of female reproductive system (polyps)	Uterine fibroid, polyp of endometrium, uterus, cervix, vagina, vulva, vulvar, vaginal and cervical dysplasia		N87.9	Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
13-0054	Female infertility	Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors		N97.9	Female infertility, unspecified
13-0055	Female reproductive management	Management of female fertility, contraception or sterilisation	Assisted reproduction management (IVF)	Z30.9	Contraceptive management, unspecified
13-0056	Menstrual disorders, other	Irregular menstruation, excessive and frequent menstruation, absent (rare) menstruation, primary and secondary dysmenorrhoea		N92.6	Irregular menstruation, unspecified
13-0058	Symptoms of the female reproductive system	Other abnormal uterine bleeding, pain, vaginismus,		N94.9	Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
13-0059	Disorder of female reproductive system, other	Menopausal and post menopausal conditions		N95.9	Menopausal and perimenopausal disorder, unspecified
14-0051	Abortion without fetal abnormality	Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete		O06.9	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
14-0052	Pregnancy, ectopic	Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic		O00.9	Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified
14-0073	Abortion with fetal abnormality				
18-0054	Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease	Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified		A64	Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0066	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs	Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified	Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
21-0069	Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.6	Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
<b>Gynaecological oncology 20.38</b>					
13-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system	Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia		C57.9	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
13-0053	Dysplasia or benign neoplasm of female reproductive system (polyps)	Uterine fibroid, polyp of endometrium, uterus, cervix, vagina, vulva, vulvar, vaginal and cervical dysplasia		N87.9	Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
<b>Obstetrics (Pregnancy without complications) 20.4</b>					
14-0050	Postnatal Care			Z39.2	Routine postpartum follow-up
14-0053	Low risk pregnancy			Z34.9	Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
14-0054	High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid	Placental malformation, placenta accreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamnionitis, premature rupture of membranes		O43.9	Placental disorder, unspecified
14-0058	High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition	obesity	O24.99	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified
14-0070	Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other	Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified		Z35.9	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified
14-0071	High risk pregnancy, fetal problems	Known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal damage		O35	Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
14-0072	Malpresentation management			O32.9	Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified
<b>Immunology 20.41</b>					

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0056	High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease			O99.1	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0060	High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C	HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient		O98.9	Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
16-0051	White blood cell disorders	Agranulocytosis (neutropenia not otherwise specified), Eosinophilia, leucocytosis, disease of white blood cells not otherwise specified		D72.9	Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
16-0054	Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other		Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy	T78.4	Allergy, unspecified
16-0056	Other immunological disorders		Autoimmune disorders, hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, food allergy, skin allergy, allergic rhinitis	M35.9	Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
16-0057	Food allergy	IgE mediated and non-IgE mediated		T78.1	Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
18-0050	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified	High risk pregnancy, HIV	B24	Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
18-0051	Fever of unknown origin	Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia	Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances	R50.9	Fever, unspecified
18-0052	Viral illness	Viral illness not otherwise specified	Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis	B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified
18-0053	Bacterial illness	Bacterial illness not otherwise specified	Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection	A49.9	Bacterial infection, unspecified
21-0068	Drug allergy			T88.7	Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
<b>Medical Oncology (Consultation) 20.42</b>					
01-0055	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system		Neoplasm, malignant, eye	C70.9	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
02-0053	Neoplasm, malignant, eye	Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma	Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve.	C69.9	Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
03-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck	Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system	C76.0	Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
06-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system	Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas	C26.9	Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
06-0061	Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum		Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems	C24.9	Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified
07-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, liver			C22.9	Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified
07-0059	Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas			C25.9	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified
08-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, sarcoma	Osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, Leiomyosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma.		C41.9	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
09-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma			C43.9	Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
09-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, skin	Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)	Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs	C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
09-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, breast		Neoplasm of skin of breast	C50.9	Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part
11-0050	Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD)	Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure		N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
11-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland	Neoplasm of prostate	C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
11-0052	Infection of kidney or urinary tract	Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract infection, urinary tract abscess		N12	Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
11-0053	Urinary calculus	Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus		N21.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
11-0054	Urethral stricture	Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture		N35.9	Urethral stricture, unspecified
11-0055	Symptoms of the urinary tract	Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream)	Urinary incontinence	R30.9	Painful micturition, unspecified



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
11-0056	Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other			N39.9	Disorder of urinary system, unspecified
12-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, prostate		Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	C61	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
12-0051	Hyperplasia of prostate	Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction	Prostatitis	N40	Hyperplasia of prostate
12-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system	Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	Neoplasm, malignant of prostate	C63.9	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
12-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system, with metastases	Neoplasm of Penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	Neoplasm, malignant of prostate		
13-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system	Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia		C57.9	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
17-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other			C80.9	Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
<b>Radiation Oncology (Consultation) 20.43</b>					
03-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck	Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system	C76.0	Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
<b>Infectious Diseases 20.44</b>					
01-0060	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess	viral meningitis	G04.9	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
01-0061	Viral infections of the nervous system	Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
04-0051	Respiratory tuberculosis			A16.9	Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
07-0056	Hepatitis, viral	Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E	Alcoholic hepatitis	B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
14-0060	High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C	HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient		O98.9	Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
18-0050	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified	High risk pregnancy, HIV	B24	Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
18-0051	Fever of unknown origin	Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia	Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances	R50.9	Fever, unspecified
18-0052	Viral illness	Viral illness not otherwise specified	Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis	B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified
18-0053	Bacterial illness	Bacterial illness not otherwise specified	Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection	A49.9	Bacterial infection, unspecified
18-0054	Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease	Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified		A64	Unspecified sexually transmitted disease
18-0055	Postoperative infection	Disruption or rupture of operation wound, infection of operation wound, infection of sternal wires, postprocedural abscess, infection of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, infection due to transfusion, infusion and therapeutic injection, obstetric wound infection	Traumatic wound infection	T81.4	Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
18-0056	Parasitic diseases	Parasitic diseases not otherwise specified	Sexually transmitted diseases	B89	Unspecified parasitic disease
<b>Psychiatry 20.45</b>					
01-0053	Delirium	Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia	Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances.	F05.9	Delirium, unspecified
19-0050	Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	Catatonic, depressive type, manic type		F20.9	Schizophrenia, unspecified
19-0051	Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS	delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder	Paranoid schizophrenia	F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
19-0052	Major affective disorder			F31.9	Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified
19-0053	Other affective and somatoform disorders			F45.9	Somatoform disorder, unspecified
19-0054	Anxiety disorders	Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders		F41.9	Anxiety disorder, unspecified
19-0055	Obsessive compulsive disorders		Eating disorder	F42.9	Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified
19-0056	Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction	Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder		F60.9	Personality disorder, unspecified
19-0057	Childhood mental disorders		Eating disorder	F98.9	Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
19-0058	Other mental diseases and disorders			F99	Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
19-0059	Eating disorders	Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss		F50.9	Eating disorder, unspecified
19-0060	Gambling dependence			F63.9	Habit and impulse disorder, unspecified
19-0061	Symptoms of mental disease NOS			F48.9	Neurotic disorder, unspecified
20-0050	Alcohol dependence			F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0051	Opioid dependence	Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc		F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0052	Drug dependence, other	Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence	Opioid dependence	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome
20-0053	Cannabis overuse / dependence			F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
23-0051	Amnesia	Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia	Amnesia with other neurological symptoms	R41.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
23-0054	Child at risk	Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review	Counselling	Z76.2	Health supervision and care of other infant and child
<b>Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery 20.46</b>					
03-0059	Dental caries			K02.9	Dental caries, unspecified
08-0060	Congenital deformity of head or face	Other congenital malformations of skull, face and jaw, Cleft lip, cleft palate, Hemifacial microsomia		Q67.49	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
09-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma			C43.9	Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
09-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, skin	Basal cell carcinoma (BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)	Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs	C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
09-0052	Pressure injury or ulcer	Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown)	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	L98.4	Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
09-0053	Cellulitis or skin infection	Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism)	Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess	L03.9	Cellulitis, unspecified
09-0054	Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast	Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture		R23.8	Other and unspecified skin changes
09-0055	Disorder of breast, other	Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis		N64.9	Disorder of breast, unspecified
09-0056	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema		L98.9	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
09-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, breast		Neoplasm of skin of breast	C50.9	Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part
21-0050	Injuries to the head	Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified	Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0057	Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified	Open fracture, skin tear, burns	T14.08	Other superficial injury of unspecified body region
21-0076	Neurovascular injury to the head		Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S04.9	Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
22-0050	Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0051	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0052	Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness
22-0053	Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	30.2	
22-0054	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0055	Burn of internal organ	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract)	Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin)	T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs
22-0056	Post traumatic wound infection	Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body	Post procedural infection	T79.3	Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
<b>Rehabilitation 20.47</b>					
01-0050	Paraplegia or Quadriplegia	Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral.	Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis	G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
01-0051	Spinal cord disease or cord compression	Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocele		G95.9	Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
01-0058	Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA		I67.9	Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified
21-0051	Injuries to neck	Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified	Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0074	Neurovascular injury to neck		Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
23-0050	Abnormal gait or mobility	Immobility, toxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination	Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyrarnidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls	R26.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
<b>Multidisciplinary Burns Clinic 20.48</b>					
22-0050	Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0051	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0052	Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness
22-0053	Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	30.2	
22-0054	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0055	Burn of internal organ	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract)	Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin)	T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs
22-0056	Post traumatic wound infection	Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body	Post procedural infection	T79.3	Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
<b>Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 20.49</b>					
01-0053	Delirium	Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia	Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances.	F05.9	Delirium, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
23-0050	Abnormal gait or mobility	Immobility, toxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination	Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyrarnidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls	R26.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
<b>Psychogeriatric 20.5</b>					
01-0053	Delirium	Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia	Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances.	F05.9	Delirium, unspecified
19-0050	Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	Catatonic, depressive type, manic type		F20.9	Schizophrenia, unspecified
19-0051	Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS	delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder	Paranoid schizophrenia	F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
19-0054	Anxiety disorders	Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders		F41.9	Anxiety disorder, unspecified
19-0055	Obsessive compulsive disorders		Eating disorder	F42.9	Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified
19-0056	Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction	Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder		F60.9	Personality disorder, unspecified
19-0058	Other mental diseases and disorders			F99	Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
21-0055	Injuries to lower limb	dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified	Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.9	Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified
23-0051	Amnesia	Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia	Amnesia with other neurological symptoms	R41.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
<b>Sleep Disorders 20.51</b>					
04-0053	Sleep Apnoea	Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome)	Apnoea of Newborn	G47.9	Sleep disorder, unspecified
04-0054	Pulmonary oedema	Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion	Pneumonia	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0055	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalacia, bronchomalacia	Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0063	Asthma	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic	Bronchitis	J45.9	Asthma, unspecified
04-0065	Bronchitis	Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD	J41.8	Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
23-0053	Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition			F92.9	Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified
<b>Addiction Medicine 20.52</b>					
14-0055	High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder			O99.3	Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
20-0050	Alcohol dependence			F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0051	Opioid dependence	Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc		F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0052	Drug dependence, other	Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence	Opioid dependence	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome
20-0053	Cannabis overuse / dependence			F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
<b>Obstetrics (Complex pregnancy) 20.53</b>					
14-0050	Postnatal Care			Z39.2	Routine postpartum follow-up
14-0051	Abortion without fetal abnormality	Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete		O06.9	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
14-0052	Pregnancy, ectopic	Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic		O00.9	Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified
14-0053	Low risk pregnancy			Z34.9	Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
14-0054	High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid	Placental malformation, placenta accreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamnionitis, premature rupture of membranes		O43.9	Placental disorder, unspecified
14-0055	High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder			O99.3	Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0056	High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease			O99.1	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0057	High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease			O99.4	Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0058	High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition	obesity	O24.99	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified
14-0059	High risk pregnancy, haematological disease	Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies		O36.0	Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation
14-0060	High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C	HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient		O98.9	Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0061	High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder	Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension		O15.9	Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
14-0062	High risk pregnancy, malignant neoplasm		Benign neoplasm	O99.8	Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0063	High risk pregnancy, multiple pregnancy	Twin, triplet, quadruplet and other multiple gestation		O30.9	Multiple gestation, unspecified
14-0064	High risk pregnancy, obesity	Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm2		O99.2	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0065	High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history	History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero		Z35.2	Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
14-0066	High risk pregnancy, renal disease			O26.81	Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0067	High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease			O99.5	Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0068	High risk pregnancy, social problems	insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified		Z35.7	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems
14-0069	High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism		O22.9	Venous condition in pregnancy

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0070	Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other	Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified		Z35.9	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified
14-0071	High risk pregnancy, fetal problems	Known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal damage		O35	Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
14-0072	Malpresentation management			O32.9	Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified
14-0073	Abortion with fetal abnormality				
21-0054	Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand)	dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified	fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T11.9	Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified
21-0056	Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh	Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified	fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S79.9	Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
23-0054	Child at risk	Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review	Counselling	Z76.2	Health supervision and care of other infant and child
<b>Maternal fetal medicine 20.54</b>					
14-0051	Abortion without fetal abnormality	Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete		O06.9	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
14-0052	Pregnancy, ectopic	Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic		O00.9	Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified
14-0054	High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid	Placental malformation, placenta accreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamnionitis, premature rupture of membranes		O43.9	Placental disorder, unspecified
14-0055	High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder			O99.3	Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0059	High risk pregnancy, haematological disease	Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies		O36.0	Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation
14-0061	High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder	Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension		O15.9	Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0062	High risk pregnancy, malignant neoplasm		Benign neoplasm	O99.8	Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0063	High risk pregnancy, multiple pregnancy	Twin, triplet, quadruplet and other multiple gestation		O30.9	Multiple gestation, unspecified
14-0064	High risk pregnancy, obesity	Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm2		O99.2	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0065	High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history	History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero		Z35.2	Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
14-0066	High risk pregnancy, renal disease			O26.81	Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0067	High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease			O99.5	Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0068	High risk pregnancy, social problems	insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified		Z35.7	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems
14-0069	High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism		O22.9	Venous condition in pregnancy
14-0070	Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other	Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified		Z35.9	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified
14-0071	High risk pregnancy, fetal problems	Known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal damage		O35	Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
14-0073	Abortion with fetal abnormality				
23-0052	Surgical follow-up care		Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection	Z48.8	Other specified surgical follow-up care
<b>Clinical Measurement 30.08</b>					
04-0050	Cystic fibrosis			E84	Cystic fibrosis

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
04-0051	Respiratory tuberculosis			A16.9	Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
04-0052	Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection	Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia	upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis	J18.9	Pneumonia, unspecified
04-0053	Sleep Apnoea	Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome)	Apnoea of Newborn	G47.9	Sleep disorder, unspecified
04-0054	Pulmonary oedema	Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion	Pneumonia	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0055	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalacia, bronchomalacia	Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0056	Pneumothorax	Spontaneous, tension pneumothorax, nontraumatic pneumothorax	Traumatic pneumothorax	J93.9	Pneumothorax, unspecified
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
04-0058	Interstitial pulmonary disease	Diffuse parenchymal lung disease, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis	Neonatal chronic lung disease	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0059	Pleural Effusion	Other pleural conditions, pleurisy		J94.9	Pleural condition, unspecified
04-0060	Symptoms of the respiratory systems, other	dysfunctional breathing		R09.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system
04-0061	Disorder of the respiratory system, other			J99.8	Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
04-0063	Asthma	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic	Bronchitis	J45.9	Asthma, unspecified
04-0065	Bronchitis	Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD	J41.8	Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
04-0066	Respiratory failure	Acute or chronic respiratory failure (Hypoxic or hypercapnic)	Cardiorespiratory failure	J96.9	Respiratory failure, unspecified
04-0067	Whooping cough	Pertussis, Bordetella		A37.9	Whooping cough, unspecified
05-0063	Pulmonary embolism	Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism	I26.9	Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
17-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other			C80.9	Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified
<b>Aged Care Assessment 40.02</b>					
01-0056	Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders	Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons.		G20	Parkinson's disease
23-0050	Abnormal gait or mobility	Immobility, toxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination	Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyramidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls	R26.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
<b>Aids and Appliances 40.03</b>					
09-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, breast		Neoplasm of skin of breast	C50.9	Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part
21-0065	Injuries to face	Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified	Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0071	Neurovascular injury to face		Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S04.5	Injury of facial nerve
21-0068	Drug allergy			T88.7	Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
<b>Hydrotherapy 40.05</b>					
01-0068	Motor neurone disease	Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions		G12.2	Motor neuron disease
01-0068	Motor neurone disease	Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions		G12.2	Motor neuron disease
08-0057	Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis		Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement	Z47.9	Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified
08-0058	Symptoms of the musculoskeletal system or connective tissue	Fibromyalgia, aching and stiffness, muscle fatigue, twitching muscles, burning sensation in muscles, disuse atrophy, muscle spasms, deconditioning	Pathological fracture	R29.89	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
21-0050	Injuries to the head	Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified	Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0051	Injuries to neck	Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified	Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck
21-0064	Fractures to facial bones	Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed)	Fracture of skull or orbit	S02.8	Fractures of other skull and facial bones

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0074	Neurovascular injury to neck		Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
21-0076	Neurovascular injury to the head		Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S04.9	Injury of unspecified cranial nerve
22-0056	Post traumatic wound infection	Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body	Post procedural infection	T79.3	Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
23-0059	Reduced joint range of motion	Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement, frozen shoulder	Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis (routine)		
<b>Occupational Therapy 40.06</b>					
05-0066	Lymphoedema	Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels		I89.9	Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
21-0067	Injuries to hand	Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand	Neurovascular injury to hand	S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
22-0050	Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0051	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0052	Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness
22-0053	Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	30.2	
22-0054	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
22-0055	Burn of internal organ	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract)	Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin)	T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs
22-0056	Post traumatic wound infection	Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body	Post procedural infection	T79.3	Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
23-0057	Autism	Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis		F84.0	Childhood autism
23-0059	Reduced joint range of motion	Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement, frozen shoulder	Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis (routine)		
<b>Primary Health Care 40.08</b>					
15-0057	Monitoring of growth and development in newborn			P05.9	Slow fetal growth, unspecified
15-0061	Respiratory problem in newborn			P28.9	Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
<b>Physiotherapy 40.09</b>					
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
01-0056	Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyrarnidal and movement disorders	Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons.		G20	Parkinson's disease
01-0060	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess	viral meningitis	G04.9	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
01-0061	Viral infections of the nervous system	Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system
01-0063	Headaches or Migraine	chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache		G44.8	Other specified headache syndromes
03-0053	Nasal Deformity	Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate	Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders	Q67.49	Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
04-0055	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalacia, bronchomalacia	Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0063	Asthma	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic	Bronchitis	J45.9	Asthma, unspecified
04-0065	Bronchitis	Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD	J41.8	Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
05-0066	Lymphoedema	Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels		I89.9	Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
08-0057	Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis		Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement	Z47.9	Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified
08-0058	Symptoms of the musculoskeletal system or connective tissue	Fibromyalgia, aching and stiffness, muscle fatigue, twitching muscles, burning sensation in muscles, disuse atrophy, muscle spasms, deconditioning	Pathological fracture	R29.89	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
08-0061	Osteoarthritis			M13.9	Arthritis, unspecified
14-0057	High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease			O99.4	Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0067	High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease			O99.5	Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
21-0052	Injuries to thorax (chest)	Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified	Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S29.9	Unspecified injury of thorax
21-0053	Injuries to abdomen	Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified	injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S39.9	Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
21-0054	Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand)	dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified	fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T11.9	Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified
21-0055	Injuries to lower limb	dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified	Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.9	Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified
21-0056	Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh	Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified	fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S79.9	Unspecified injury of hip and thigh



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0057	Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified	Open fracture, skin tear, burns	T14.08	Other superficial injury of unspecified body region
21-0058	Fractures to head	Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed)	Fracture to facial bones	S02.9	Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified
21-0059	Fractures to vertebrae	Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture	T08.0	Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed
21-0060	Fractures to chest, thorax	Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis	S22.9	Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified
21-0061	Fractures to upper limb	Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed)	Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture	T10.0	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0062	Fractures to lower limb	fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture	T12.0	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0063	Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other		Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug	T65.9	Toxic effect of unspecified substance
21-0064	Fractures to facial bones	Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed)	Fracture of skull or orbit	S02.8	Fractures of other skull and facial bones
21-0066	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs	Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified	Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
21-0067	Injuries to hand	Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand	Neurovascular injury to hand	S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
21-0069	Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.6	Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
21-0070	Neurovascular injury to abdomen		Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.8	Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
21-0073	Neurovascular injury to lower limb		Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.3	Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0075	Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury	S74.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
21-0077	Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest)		Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S24.6	Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
21-0078	Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand)		Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T14.4	Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region
23-0050	Abnormal gait or mobility	Immobility, toxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination	Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyrarnidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls	R26.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
23-0053	Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition			F92.9	Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified
23-0059	Reduced joint range of motion	Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement, frozen shoulder	Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis (routine)		
<b>Sexual Health 40.1</b>					
18-0050	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified	High risk pregnancy, HIV	B24	Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
18-0051	Fever of unknown origin	Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia	Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances	R50.9	Fever, unspecified
18-0054	Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease	Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified		A64	Unspecified sexually transmitted disease
18-0055	Postoperative infection	Disruption or rupture of operation wound, infection of operation wound, infection of sternal wires, postprocedural abscess, infection of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, infection due to transfusion, infusion and therapeutic injection, obstetric wound infection	Traumatic wound infection	T81.4	Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
<b>Social Work 40.11</b>					
12-0056	Male infertility	Infertility, male, Azoospermia NOS, Oligospermia not otherwise specified		N46	Male infertility

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
13-0054	Female infertility	Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors		N97.9	Female infertility, unspecified
14-0065	High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history	History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero		Z35.2	Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
14-0068	High risk pregnancy, social problems	insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified		Z35.7	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems
20-0050	Alcohol dependence			F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0051	Opioid dependence	Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc		F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0052	Drug dependence, other	Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence	Opioid dependence	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome
20-0053	Cannabis overuse / dependence			F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
<b>Rehabilitation 40.12</b>					
01-0050	Paraplegia or Quadriplegia	Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral.	Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis	G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
01-0051	Spinal cord disease or cord compression	Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocele		G95.9	Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
01-0055	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system		Neoplasm, malignant, eye	C70.9	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
21-0054	Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand)	dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified	fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T11.9	Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified
21-0055	Injuries to lower limb	dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified	Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.9	Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0057	Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified	Open fracture, skin tear, burns	T14.08	Other superficial injury of unspecified body region
21-0058	Fractures to head	Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed)	Fracture to facial bones	S02.9	Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified
21-0059	Fractures to vertebrae	Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture	T08.0	Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed
21-0060	Fractures to chest, thorax	Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis	S22.9	Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified
21-0061	Fractures to upper limb	Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed)	Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture	T10.0	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0062	Fractures to lower limb	fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture	T12.0	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0063	Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other		Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug	T65.9	Toxic effect of unspecified substance
21-0067	Injuries to hand	Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand	Neurovascular injury to hand	S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
21-0073	Neurovascular injury to lower limb		Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.3	Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified
21-0078	Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand)		Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T14.4	Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region
23-0053	Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition			F92.9	Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified
<b>Wound Management 40.13</b>					
09-0052	Pressure injury or ulcer	Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown)	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	L98.4	Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
09-0053	Cellulitis or skin infection	Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism)	Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess	L03.9	Cellulitis, unspecified
09-0054	Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast	Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture		R23.8	Other and unspecified skin changes
09-0055	Disorder of breast, other	Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis		N64.9	Disorder of breast, unspecified
09-0056	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema		L98.9	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
21-0056	Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh	Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified	fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S79.9	Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
21-0075	Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury	S74.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
<b>Neuropsychology 40.14</b>					
01-0058	Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA		I67.9	Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified
19-0050	Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	Catatonic, depressive type, manic type		F20.9	Schizophrenia, unspecified
19-0051	Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS	delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder	Paranoid schizophrenia	F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
19-0054	Anxiety disorders	Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders		F41.9	Anxiety disorder, unspecified
21-0050	Injuries to the head	Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified	Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0051	Injuries to neck	Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified	Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck
21-0054	Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand)	dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified	fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T11.9	Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0055	Injuries to lower limb	dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified	Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.9	Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified
21-0073	Neurovascular injury to lower limb		Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	T13.3	Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified
21-0074	Neurovascular injury to neck		Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
21-0076	Neurovascular injury to the head		Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S04.9	Injury of unspecified cranial nerve
21-0078	Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand)		Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand	T14.4	Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region
23-0051	Amnesia	Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia	Amnesia with other neurological symptoms	R41.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
23-0053	Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition			F92.9	Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified
23-0057	Autism	Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis		F84.0	Childhood autism
<b>Optometry 40.15</b>					
02-0051	Glaucoma	Glaucoma suspect (ocular hypertension); glaucoma caused by metabolic or other diseases		H42.8	Glaucoma in other diseases classified elsewhere
10-0050	Diabetes mellitus	Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus	Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitus ), Diabetes insipidus	E14.9	Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication
02-0052	Eye infection	Disorders which affect any structures of the eye due to infection, conjunctivitis, infective keratitis	Inflammation of eyelid and orbit, inflammation from injury or trauma, traumatic iritis.	H44.9	Disorder of globe, unspecified
02-0053	Neoplasm, malignant, eye	Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma	Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve.	C69.9	Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
21-0065	Injuries to face	Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified	Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0071	Neurovascular injury to face		Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S04.5	Injury of facial nerve
<b>Audiology 40.17</b>					

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
03-0050	Disequilibrium or Meniere's.	Meniere's disease/syndrome, Labyrinthine hydrops, vertigo, vestibular neuronitis, Vestibular dysfunction	Otitis Media and upper respiratory infections	H83.9	Disease of inner ear, unspecified
03-0051	Hearing loss	Hearing loss due to medical conditions, cochlear implants, conductive, sensorineural and other		H91.9	Hearing loss, unspecified
03-0055	Otitis media or other infection of the ear, nose, mouth or throat	Myringitis; eustachian salpingitis, mastoiditis, sinusitis, tonsillitis, adenoiditis, upper respiratory tract infections NOS,	Chronic sinusitis	H66.9	Otitis media, unspecified
03-0056	Symptoms of the ear, nose, mouth or throat	Sneezing; choking sensation, epistaxis		R68.8	Other specified general symptoms and signs
03-0057	Disorder of the ear, other			H93.9	Disorder of ear, unspecified
<b>Speech Pathology 40.18</b>					
01-0050	Paraplegia or Quadriplegia	Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral.	Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis	G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
15-0055	Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn			P92.9	Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified
23-0057	Autism	Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis		F84.0	Childhood autism
<b>Cardiac Rehabilitation 40.21</b>					
05-0050	Acute coronary syndrome	Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset	Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset	I21.9	Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
05-0051	Heart Failure, chronic	Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF	Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0052	Venous thrombosis	Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT)	Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery	I82	Other venous embolism and thrombosis
05-0053	Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	I83	Varicose veins of lower extremities
05-0054	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	I87.9	Disorder of vein, unspecified
05-0055	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis	Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema	I70.9	Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
05-0056	Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year	Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome		I25.9	Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified
05-0057	Hypertension	Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic)	Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension	I10	Essential (primary) hypertension
05-0058	Congenital malformation of heart	Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure		Q24.9	Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
05-0059	Valve disorders	Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid)	Congenital heart disease,	I38	Endocarditis, valve unspecified
05-0060	Arrhythmia or conduction disorder	Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome,	Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal	I49.9	Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
05-0061	Symptoms of the circulatory system, other	Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis),		R07.4	Chest pain, unspecified
05-0062	Disorder of the circulatory system, other	Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension		I99	Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
05-0064	Acute decompensating heart failure		Chronic heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0069	Pulmonary Hypertension	Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension		I27.9	Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
14-0057	High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease			O99.4	Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
23-0052	Surgical follow-up care		Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection	Z48.8	Other specified surgical follow-up care
<b>Nutrition/Dietetics 40.23</b>					
04-0050	Cystic fibrosis			E84	Cystic fibrosis
05-0051	Heart Failure, chronic	Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF	Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
06-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system	Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas	C26.9	Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
06-0051	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified	Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer	K92.2	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified
06-0052	Inflammatory bowel disease	Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis	Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance	K52.9	Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
06-0053	Gastrointestinal obstruction	Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine	Obstruction due to malignancy	K56.6	Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
06-0054	Abdominal Pain	Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic), Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified	Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen	R10.4	Other and unspecified abdominal pain
06-0055	Oesophagitis or Gastritis	Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	K22.9	Disease of oesophagus, unspecified
06-0057	Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other	Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool	Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence	R19.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
06-0059	Disorder of the digestive system, other	Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis	Haematemesis, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	K92.9	Disease of digestive system, unspecified
10-0050	Diabetes mellitus	Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus	Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitus ), Diabetes insipidus	E14.9	Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication
10-0051	Nutritional deficiency and hyperalimentation disorders	Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency, vitamin and nutrient element deficiency		E46	Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition
10-0052	Obesity	Localised adiposity; postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders (longer term metabolic effects following a procedure)	Diabetes mellitus, obesity in pregnancy	E74.9	Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified
10-0057	Food allergies and intolerance	Coeliac disease, lactose intolerance	Eczema	K90.4	Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
14-0058	High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition	obesity	O24.99	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0064	High risk pregnancy, obesity	Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm2		O99.2	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
15-0055	Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn			P92.9	Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified
16-0057	Food allergy	IgE mediated and non-IgE mediated		T78.1	Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
<b>Orthotics 40.24</b>					
23-0050	Abnormal gait or mobility	Immobility, toxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination	Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyrmidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls	R26.8	Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
<b>Podiatry 40.25</b>					
05-0057	Hypertension	Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic)	Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension	I10	Essential (primary) hypertension
09-0052	Pressure injury or ulcer	Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown)	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	L98.4	Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
09-0053	Cellulitis or skin infection	Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism)	Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess	L03.9	Cellulitis, unspecified
09-0054	Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast	Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture		R23.8	Other and unspecified skin changes
09-0056	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema		L98.9	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
<b>Family Planning 40.27</b>					
12-0053	Male reproductive management	Management of male fertility, contraception or sterilisation	Infertility	Z31.9	Procreative management, unspecified
13-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system	Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia		C57.9	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
14-0051	Abortion without fetal abnormality	Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete		O06.9	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
14-0052	Pregnancy, ectopic	Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic		O00.9	Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0054	High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid	Placental malformation, placenta accreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamnionitis, premature rupture of membranes		O43.9	Placental disorder, unspecified
14-0055	High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder			O99.3	Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0056	High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease			O99.1	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0059	High risk pregnancy, haematological disease	Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies		O36.0	Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation
14-0073	Abortion with fetal abnormality				
<b>Midwifery and Maternity 40.28</b>					
14-0050	Postnatal Care			Z39.2	Routine postpartum follow-up
14-0051	Abortion without fetal abnormality	Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete		O06.9	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
14-0052	Pregnancy, ectopic	Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic		O00.9	Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified
14-0053	Low risk pregnancy			Z34.9	Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
14-0054	High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid	Placental malformation, placenta accreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamnionitis, premature rupture of membranes		O43.9	Placental disorder, unspecified
14-0055	High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder			O99.3	Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0056	High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease			O99.1	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0057	High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease			O99.4	Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0058	High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition	obesity	O24.99	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified
14-0059	High risk pregnancy, haematological disease	Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies		O36.0	Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation
14-0060	High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C	HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient		O98.9	Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0061	High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder	Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension		O15.9	Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
14-0062	High risk pregnancy, malignant neoplasm		Benign neoplasm	O99.8	Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0063	High risk pregnancy, multiple pregnancy	Twin, triplet, quadruplet and other multiple gestation		O30.9	Multiple gestation, unspecified
14-0064	High risk pregnancy, obesity	Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm <sup>2</sup>		O99.2	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0065	High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history	History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero		Z35.2	Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
14-0066	High risk pregnancy, renal disease			O26.81	Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0067	High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease			O99.5	Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0068	High risk pregnancy, social problems	insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified		Z35.7	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems
14-0069	High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism		O22.9	Venous condition in pregnancy

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
14-0070	Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other	Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified		Z35.9	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified
14-0073	Abortion with fetal abnormality				
15-0057	Monitoring of growth and development in newborn			P05.9	Slow fetal growth, unspecified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
23-0054	Child at risk	Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review	Counselling	Z76.2	Health supervision and care of other infant and child
23-0055	Failure to thrive		Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn	R62.9	Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified
<b>Psychology 40.29</b>					
19-0050	Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	Catatonic, depressive type, manic type		F20.9	Schizophrenia, unspecified
19-0051	Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS	delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder	Paranoid schizophrenia	F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
19-0054	Anxiety disorders	Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders		F41.9	Anxiety disorder, unspecified
19-0055	Obsessive compulsive disorders		Eating disorder	F42.9	Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified
19-0056	Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction	Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder		F60.9	Personality disorder, unspecified
19-0057	Childhood mental disorders		Eating disorder	F98.9	Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
<b>Alcohol and Other Drugs 40.3</b>					
14-0055	High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder			O99.3	Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
20-0050	Alcohol dependence			F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0051	Opioid dependence	Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc		F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0052	Drug dependence, other	Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence	Opioid dependence	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome
20-0053	Cannabis overuse / dependence			F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
21-0063	Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other		Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug	T65.9	Toxic effect of unspecified substance
21-0064	Fractures to facial bones	Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed)	Fracture of skull or orbit	S02.8	Fractures of other skull and facial bones
21-0065	Injuries to face	Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified	Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0066	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs	Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified	Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
<b>Burns 40.31</b>					
22-0050	Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0051	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA	Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0052	Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
22-0053	Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	30.2	
22-0054	Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA	Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin	T30.3	Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified
22-0055	Burn of internal organ	Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract)	Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin)	T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs
22-0056	Post traumatic wound infection	Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body	Post procedural infection	T79.3	Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
<b>Continenace 40.32</b>					
12-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, prostate		Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	C61	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
12-0051	Hyperplasia of prostate	Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction	Prostatitis	N40	Hyperplasia of prostate
12-0055	Disorder of the male reproductive system, other	Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder		N50.8	Other specified disorders of male genital organs
<b>General Counselling 40.33</b>					
20-0050	Alcohol dependence			F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0051	Opioid dependence	Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc		F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
20-0052	Drug dependence, other	Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence	Opioid dependence	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
20-0053	Cannabis overuse / dependence			F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder
23-0054	Child at risk	Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review	Counselling	Z76.2	Health supervision and care of other infant and child
<b>Specialist Mental Health 40.34</b>					
19-0050	Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	Catatonic, depressive type, manic type		F20.9	Schizophrenia, unspecified
19-0051	Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS	delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder	Paranoid schizophrenia	F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
19-0052	Major affective disorder			F31.9	Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified
19-0053	Other affective and somatoform disorders			F45.9	Somatoform disorder, unspecified
19-0054	Anxiety disorders	Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders		F41.9	Anxiety disorder, unspecified
19-0055	Obsessive compulsive disorders		Eating disorder	F42.9	Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified
19-0056	Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction	Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder		F60.9	Personality disorder, unspecified
19-0057	Childhood mental disorders		Eating disorder	F98.9	Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
19-0059	Eating disorders	Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss		F50.9	Eating disorder, unspecified
19-0061	Symptoms of mental disease NOS			F48.9	Neurotic disorder, unspecified
<b>Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 40.36</b>					
01-0052	Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system	Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease	Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV	F03	Unspecified dementia
01-0053	Delirium	Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia	Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances.	F05.9	Delirium, unspecified
01-0056	Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders	Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons.		G20	Parkinson's disease



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
01-0067	Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other	Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia	Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension.	G93.9	Disorder of brain, unspecified
<b>Psychogeriatric 40.37</b>					
01-0053	Delirium	Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia	Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances.	F05.9	Delirium, unspecified
01-0056	Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyrimalid and movement disorders	Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons.		G20	Parkinson's disease
01-0067	Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other	Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia	Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension.	G93.9	Disorder of brain, unspecified
19-0052	Major affective disorder			F31.9	Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified
19-0053	Other affective and somatoform disorders			F45.9	Somatoform disorder, unspecified
19-0056	Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction	Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder		F60.9	Personality disorder, unspecified
19-0058	Other mental diseases and disorders			F99	Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
19-0059	Eating disorders	Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss		F50.9	Eating disorder, unspecified
19-0060	Gambling dependence			F63.9	Habit and impulse disorder, unspecified
19-0061	Symptoms of mental disease NOS			F48.9	Neurotic disorder, unspecified
<b>Infectious Diseases 40.38</b>					
01-0060	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess	viral meningitis	G04.9	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
01-0061	Viral infections of the nervous system	Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system
07-0056	Hepatitis, viral	Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E	Alcoholic hepatitis	B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
14-0060	High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C	HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient		O98.9	Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
16-0050	Anaemia	Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias	Anaemia in pregnancy	D64.9	Anaemia, unspecified
16-0052	Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopenia	Neonatal thrombocytopenia	D69.9	Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified
16-0053	Autoimmune disorders NOS	Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism	HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis	D89.9	Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
16-0055	Haematological disorders, other	Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue	White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	D75.9	Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified
18-0050	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified	High risk pregnancy, HIV	B24	Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
18-0051	Fever of unknown origin	Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia	Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances	R50.9	Fever, unspecified
18-0052	Viral illness	Viral illness not otherwise specified	Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis	B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified
18-0053	Bacterial illness	Bacterial illness not otherwise specified	Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection	A49.9	Bacterial infection, unspecified
18-0054	Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease	Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified		A64	Unspecified sexually transmitted disease
18-0055	Postoperative infection	Disruption or rupture of operation wound, infection of operation wound, infection of sternal wires, postprocedural abscess, infection of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, infection due to transfusion, infusion and therapeutic injection, obstetric wound infection	Traumatic wound infection	T81.4	Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
18-0056	Parasitic diseases	Parasitic diseases not otherwise specified	Sexually transmitted diseases	B89	Unspecified parasitic disease
<b>Neurology 40.39</b>					

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
01-0050	Paraplegia or Quadriplegia	Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral.	Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis	G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
01-0051	Spinal cord disease or cord compression	Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocele		G95.9	Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
01-0052	Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system	Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease	Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV	F03	Unspecified dementia
01-0055	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system		Neoplasm, malignant, eye	C70.9	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
01-0056	Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders	Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons.		G20	Parkinson's disease
01-0057	Multiple sclerosis (MS)	Other demyelinating diseases		G37.9	Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified
01-0058	Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA		I67.9	Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified
01-0060	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess	viral meningitis	G04.9	Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
01-0061	Viral infections of the nervous system	Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system	Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system	A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system
01-0062	Epilepsy (seizures)	All Convulsions, fits and seizures of an epileptic nature.		G40.9	Epilepsy, unspecified
01-0063	Headaches or Migraine	chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache		G44.8	Other specified headache syndromes
01-0064	Chronic pain	Pain management to assist patients to cope with chronic pain without developing excessive dependence on drugs, chronic back pain	Chronic migraine, chronic back pain	R52.2	Chronic pain
01-0069	Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA)		Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA)	G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified
23-0057	Autism	Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis		F84.0	Childhood autism
<b>Respiratory 40.4</b>					

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
04-0051	Respiratory tuberculosis			A16.9	Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation
04-0052	Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection	Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia	upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis	J18.9	Pneumonia, unspecified
04-0053	Sleep Apnoea	Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome)	Apnoea of Newborn	G47.9	Sleep disorder, unspecified
04-0054	Pulmonary oedema	Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion	Pneumonia	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0055	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalacia, bronchomalacia	Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0056	Pneumothorax	Spontaneous, tension pneumothorax, nontraumatic pneumothorax	Traumatic pneumothorax	J93.9	Pneumothorax, unspecified
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
04-0058	Interstitial pulmonary disease	Diffuse parenchymal lung disease, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis	Neonatal chronic lung disease	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0059	Pleural Effusion	Other pleural conditions, pleurisy		J94.9	Pleural condition, unspecified
04-0061	Disorder of the respiratory system, other			J99.8	Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
04-0062	Post transplant, lung			Z94.2	Lung transplant status
04-0063	Asthma	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic	Bronchitis	J45.9	Asthma, unspecified
04-0064	Acute bronchiolitis			J21.9	Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
04-0065	Bronchitis	Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD	J41.8	Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
04-0066	Respiratory failure	Acute or chronic respiratory failure (Hypoxic or hypercapnic)	Cardiorespiratory failure	J96.9	Respiratory failure, unspecified
04-0067	Whooping cough	Pertussis, Bordetella		A37.9	Whooping cough, unspecified
14-0067	High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease			O99.5	Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
15-0061	Respiratory problem in newborn			P28.9	Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
16-0054	Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other		Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy	T78.4	Allergy, unspecified
<b>Gastroenterology 40.41</b>					
06-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system	Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas	C26.9	Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
06-0051	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified	Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer	K92.2	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified
06-0052	Inflammatory bowel disease	Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis	Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance	K52.9	Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
06-0053	Gastrointestinal obstruction	Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine	Obstruction due to malignancy	K56.6	Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
06-0054	Abdominal Pain	Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic), Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified	Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen	R10.4	Other and unspecified abdominal pain
06-0055	Oesophagitis or Gastritis	Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding	K22.9	Disease of oesophagus, unspecified
06-0056	Polyp of colon	Polyp of colon (hyperplastic, adenomatous, inflammatory)	Malignant neoplasm of colon	K63.9	Disease of intestine, unspecified
06-0057	Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other	Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool	Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence	R19.89	Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
06-0058	Appendicitis			K36	Other appendicitis
06-0059	Disorder of the digestive system, other	Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis	Haematemesis, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	K92.9	Disease of digestive system, unspecified
06-0060	Constipation or faecal incontinence	Constipation and soiling, encopresis		K59.9	Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified
06-0061	Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum		Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems	C24.9	Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified
06-0062	Peptic ulcer	Gastroduodenal ulcer, Gastric ulcer, gastrojejunal ulcer	Peptic ulcer of newborn.	K27	Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
07-0050	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver	Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease	K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
07-0051	Disorder of biliary tract	Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis	Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system	K83.9	Disease of biliary tract, unspecified
07-0052	Disorder of pancreas	Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis	Diabetes mellitus	K85.9	Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
07-0053	Liver disease, other	Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC	Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease	K76.9	Liver disease, unspecified
07-0054	Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system	Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology	Jaundice within 28 days of birth	R16.2	Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
07-0055	Post transplant, liver or pancreas	Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant		Z94.4	Liver transplant status
07-0056	Hepatitis, viral	Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E	Alcoholic hepatitis	B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
07-0057	Liver failure	Chronic or acute liver failure	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	K72.9	Hepatic failure, unspecified
07-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, liver			C22.9	Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified
07-0059	Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas			C25.9	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified
<b>Circulatory 40.42</b>					
05-0050	Acute coronary syndrome	Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset	Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset	I21.9	Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
05-0051	Heart Failure, chronic	Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF	Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0051	Heart Failure, chronic	Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF	Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0052	Venous thrombosis	Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT)	Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery	I82	Other venous embolism and thrombosis
05-0053	Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	I83	Varicose veins of lower extremities

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
05-0054	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	I87.9	Disorder of vein, unspecified
05-0055	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis	Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema	I70.9	Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis
05-0056	Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year	Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEM I >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome		I25.9	Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified
05-0057	Hypertension	Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic)	Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension	I10	Essential (primary) hypertension
05-0058	Congenital malformation of heart	Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure		Q24.9	Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
05-0059	Valve disorders	Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid)	Congenital heart disease,	I38	Endocarditis, valve unspecified
05-0060	Arrhythmia or conduction disorder	Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome,	Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal	I49.9	Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
05-0061	Symptoms of the circulatory system, other	Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis),		R07.4	Chest pain, unspecified
05-0062	Disorder of the circulatory system, other	Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension		I99	Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
05-0064	Acute decompensating heart failure		Chronic heart failure	I50.9	Heart failure, unspecified
05-0065	Arterial aneurysm	Aortic aneurysm, AAA, popliteal aneurysm, other peripheral arterial aneurysms, arterio-venous shunt aneurysm, intracranial aneurysm		I71.9	Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of rupture
05-0067	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer	Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis with skin ulcer, gangrene	Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer	I70.23	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
05-0069	Pulmonary Hypertension	Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension		I27.9	Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
05-0070	Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease >1 year	Coronary artery: Atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Ischemic heart disease. Unstable angina, Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI > 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome	Heart Failure, chronic	I25.2	Old myocardial infarction
21-0052	Injuries to thorax (chest)	Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified	Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S29.9	Unspecified injury of thorax
<b>Hepatobiliary 40.43</b>					
06-0061	Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum		Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems	C24.9	Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified
07-0050	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver	Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease	K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified
07-0051	Disorder of biliary tract	Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis	Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system	K83.9	Disease of biliary tract, unspecified
07-0052	Disorder of pancreas	Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis	Diabetes mellitus	K85.9	Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
07-0053	Liver disease, other	Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC	Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease	K76.9	Liver disease, unspecified
07-0054	Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system	Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology	Jaundice within 28 days of birth	R16.2	Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
07-0055	Post transplant, liver or pancreas	Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant		Z94.4	Liver transplant status
07-0056	Hepatitis, viral	Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E	Alcoholic hepatitis	B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
07-0057	Liver failure	Chronic or acute liver failure	Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease	K72.9	Hepatic failure, unspecified
07-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, liver			C22.9	Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
07-0059	Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas			C25.9	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified
21-0061	Fractures to upper limb	Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed)	Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture	T10.0	Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed
<b>Orthopaedics 40.44</b>					
21-0050	Injuries to the head	Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified	Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S09.9	Unspecified injury of head
21-0051	Injuries to neck	Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified	Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck
21-0052	Injuries to thorax (chest)	Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified	Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S29.9	Unspecified injury of thorax
21-0053	Injuries to abdomen	Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified	injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S39.9	Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
21-0062	Fractures to lower limb	fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed)	Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture	T12.0	Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed
21-0067	Injuries to hand	Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand	Neurovascular injury to hand	S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
21-0070	Neurovascular injury to abdomen		Injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.8	Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
21-0074	Neurovascular injury to neck		Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue	S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
21-0076	Neurovascular injury to the head		Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel	S04.9	Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0077	Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest)		Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax	S24.6	Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
<b>Dermatology 40.45</b>					
18-0052	Viral illness	Viral illness not otherwise specified	Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis	B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified
18-0053	Bacterial illness	Bacterial illness not otherwise specified	Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection	A49.9	Bacterial infection, unspecified
<b>Endocrinology 40.46</b>					
10-0050	Diabetes mellitus	Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus	Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitus ), Diabetes insipidus	E14.9	Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication
10-0051	Nutritional deficiency and hyperalimentation disorders	Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency, vitamin and nutrient element deficiency		E46	Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition
10-0052	Obesity	Localised adiposity; postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders (longer term metabolic effects following a procedure)	Diabetes mellitus, obesity in pregnancy	E74.9	Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified
10-0054	Thyroid disorder	Iodine deficiency, hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism)		E07.9	Disorder of thyroid, unspecified
14-0058	High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder	Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition	obesity	O24.99	Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
<b>Nephrology 40.47</b>					
11-0050	Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD)	Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure		N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
11-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland	Neoplasm of prostate	C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
11-0052	Infection of kidney or urinary tract	Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract infection, urinary tract abscess		N12	Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
11-0053	Urinary calculus	Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus		N21.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
11-0054	Urethral stricture	Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture		N35.9	Urethral stricture, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
11-0055	Symptoms of the urinary tract	Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream)	Urinary incontinence	R30.9	Painful micturition, unspecified
11-0056	Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other			N39.9	Disorder of urinary system, unspecified
11-0057	Post transplant, renal	Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant		Z94.0	Kidney transplant status
14-0066	High risk pregnancy, renal disease			O26.81	Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
<b>Haematology and Immunology 40.48</b>					
05-0063	Pulmonary embolism	Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism	I26.9	Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale
13-0051	Infection or inflammation of female reproductive system	Salpingitis, oophoritis, Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), endometritis, cervicitis, vaginitis, vulvitis, abscess of any female genital organ	Sexually transmitted diseases	N73.9	Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
14-0056	High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease			O99.1	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
14-0059	High risk pregnancy, haematological disease	Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies		O36.0	Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation
14-0060	High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C	HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient		O98.9	Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
16-0050	Anaemia	Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias	Anaemia in pregnancy	D64.9	Anaemia, unspecified
16-0051	White blood cell disorders	Agranulocytosis (neutropoenia not otherwise specified), Eosinophilia, leucocytosis, disease of white blood cells not otherwise specified		D72.9	Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
16-0052	Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopenia	Neonatal thrombocytopenia	D69.9	Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
16-0053	Autoimmune disorders NOS	Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism	HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis	D89.9	Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
16-0054	Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other		Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy	T78.4	Allergy, unspecified
16-0055	Haematological disorders, other	Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue	White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions	D75.9	Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified
16-0056	Other immunological disorders		Autoimmune disorders, hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, food allergy, skin allergy, allergic rhinitis	M35.9	Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
17-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma	Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphoma	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	C77.9	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified
17-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia	Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue.	C96.9	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
18-0050	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified	High risk pregnancy, HIV	B24	Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
18-0051	Fever of unknown origin	Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia	Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances	R50.9	Fever, unspecified
18-0052	Viral illness	Viral illness not otherwise specified	Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis	B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified
18-0053	Bacterial illness	Bacterial illness not otherwise specified	Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection	A49.9	Bacterial infection, unspecified
18-0054	Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease	Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified		A64	Unspecified sexually transmitted disease
<b>Gynaecology 40.49</b>					

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
13-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system	Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia		C57.9	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
13-0051	Infection or inflammation of female reproductive system	Salpingitis, oophoritis, Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), endometritis, cervicitis, vaginitis, vulvitis, abscess of any female genital organ	Sexually transmitted diseases	N73.9	Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
13-0052	Endometriosis	Adenomyosis, endometriosis of uterus, ovary, fallopian tubes, pelvic peritoneum, rectovaginal septum and vagina, intestine, cutaneous scar, thorax and unspecified		N80.9	Endometriosis, unspecified
13-0053	Dysplasia or benign neoplasm of female reproductive system (polyps)	Uterine fibroid, polyp of endometrium, uterus, cervix, vagina, vulva, vulvar, vaginal and cervical dysplasia		N87.9	Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
13-0054	Female infertility	Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors		N97.9	Female infertility, unspecified
13-0056	Menstrual disorders, other	Irregular menstruation, excessive and frequent menstruation, absent (rare) menstruation, primary and secondary dysmenorrhoea		N92.6	Irregular menstruation, unspecified
13-0058	Symptoms of the female reproductive system	Other abnormal uterine bleeding, pain, vaginismus,		N94.9	Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
13-0059	Disorder of female reproductive system, other	Menopausal and post menopausal conditions		N95.9	Menopausal and perimenopausal disorder, unspecified
14-0051	Abortion without fetal abnormality	Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete		O06.9	Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication
14-0052	Pregnancy, ectopic	Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic		O00.9	Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified
14-0073	Abortion with fetal abnormality				
<b>Urology 40.05</b>					
11-0050	Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD)	Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure		N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
11-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland	Neoplasm of prostate	C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
11-0052	Infection of kidney or urinary tract	Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract infection, urinary tract abscess		N12	Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
11-0053	Urinary calculus	Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus		N21.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
11-0054	Urethral stricture	Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture		N35.9	Urethral stricture, unspecified
11-0055	Symptoms of the urinary tract	Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream)	Urinary incontinence	R30.9	Painful micturition, unspecified
11-0056	Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other			N39.9	Disorder of urinary system, unspecified
11-0057	Post transplant, renal	Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant		Z94.0	Kidney transplant status
11-0058	Urinary incontinence	Urinary incontinence (stress, urge, overflow, reflex), enuresis		R32	Unspecified urinary incontinence
12-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, prostate		Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	C61	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
12-0051	Hyperplasia of prostate	Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction	Prostatitis	N40	Hyperplasia of prostate
12-0052	Infection or inflammation of male reproductive system	Acute prostatitis; chronic prostatitis; abscess of prostate; prostatocystitis, orchiditis and epididymitis, inflammatory disorder of penis,	Sexually transmitted diseases, Hyperplasia of prostate	N49.9	Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
12-0053	Male reproductive management	Management of male fertility, contraception or sterilisation	Infertility	Z31.9	Procreative management, unspecified
12-0055	Disorder of the male reproductive system, other	Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder		N50.8	Other specified disorders of male genital organs
12-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system	Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	Neoplasm, malignant of prostate	C63.9	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
12-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system, with metastases	Neoplasm of Penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ	Neoplasm, malignant of prostate		

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
21-0066	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs	Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified	Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
21-0069	Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs		Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue	S34.6	Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
<b>Breast 40.51</b>					
05-0066	Lymphoedema	Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels		I89.9	Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
09-0055	Disorder of breast, other	Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis		N64.9	Disorder of breast, unspecified
09-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, breast		Neoplasm of skin of breast	C50.9	Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part
<b>Oncology 40.52</b>					
03-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck	Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx	Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system	C76.0	Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
06-0061	Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum		Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems	C24.9	Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified
07-0058	Neoplasm, malignant, liver			C22.9	Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified
07-0059	Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas			C25.9	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified
08-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, sarcoma	Osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, Leiomyosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma.		C41.9	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
09-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma			C43.9	Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
09-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, skin	Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)	Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs	C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
09-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, breast		Neoplasm of skin of breast	C50.9	Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
11-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland	Neoplasm of prostate	C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
13-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system	Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia		C57.9	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
17-0050	Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma	Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphoma	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	C77.9	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified
17-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia	Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia	Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue.	C96.9	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
17-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other			C80.9	Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified
17-0054	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma			C90.0	Multiple myeloma
<b>Paediatrics 40.55</b>					
01-0054	Cerebral palsy		Hereditary spastic paraplegia	G80.9	Cerebral palsy, unspecified
04-0057	Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung	Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung		C34.9	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
04-0067	Whooping cough	Pertussis, Bordetella		A37.9	Whooping cough, unspecified
06-0054	Abdominal Pain	Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic), Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified	Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen	R10.4	Other and unspecified abdominal pain
15-0055	Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn			P92.9	Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified
15-0056	Jaundice in newborn			P59.9	Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
15-0057	Monitoring of growth and development in newborn			P05.9	Slow fetal growth, unspecified
15-0059	Other problem in newborn			P96.9	Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
15-0061	Respiratory problem in newborn			P28.9	Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
17-0052	Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other			C80.9	Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified



Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
19-0055	Obsessive compulsive disorders		Eating disorder	F42.9	Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified
19-0057	Childhood mental disorders		Eating disorder	F98.9	Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
19-0059	Eating disorders	Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss		F50.9	Eating disorder, unspecified
23-0055	Failure to thrive		Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn	R62.9	Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified
23-0056	Growth and development, other	Developmental delay, monitoring of growth and development >28 days age/adjusted age	Monitoring of growth and development <28 days age/adjusted age, Failure to thrive, feeding or nutritional problem in newborn, autism	R62.8	Other lack of expected normal physiological development
<b>Falls Prevention 40.56</b>					
08-0057	Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis		Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement	Z47.9	Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified
08-0058	Symptoms of the musculoskeletal system or connective tissue	Fibromyalgia, aching and stiffness, muscle fatigue, twitching muscles, burning sensation in muscles, disuse atrophy, muscle spasms, deconditioning	Pathological fracture	R29.89	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
23-0058	Falls, other	Recurrent falls		R29.6	Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified
<b>Cognition and Memory 40.57</b>					
01-0052	Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system	Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease	Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV	F03	Unspecified dementia
01-0053	Delirium	Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia	Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances.	F05.9	Delirium, unspecified
01-0067	Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other	Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia	Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension.	G93.9	Disorder of brain, unspecified
<b>Post-Acute Care 40.59</b>					
07-0055	Post transplant, liver or pancreas	Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant		Z94.4	Liver transplant status
09-0051	Neoplasm, malignant, skin	Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)	Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs	C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Tier 2 class/ Code	Presenting condition term	Inclusions	Exclusions	Aggregate ICD-10-AM code	Aggregate ICD-10-AM description
09-0052	Pressure injury or ulcer	Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown)	Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer	L98.4	Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
09-0053	Cellulitis or skin infection	Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism)	Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess	L03.9	Cellulitis, unspecified
09-0054	Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast	Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture		R23.8	Other and unspecified skin changes
09-0055	Disorder of breast, other	Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis		N64.9	Disorder of breast, unspecified
09-0056	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema		L98.9	Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
23-0052	Surgical follow-up care		Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection	Z48.8	Other specified surgical follow-up care
<b>Pulmonary Rehabilitation 40.6</b>					
04-0054	Pulmonary oedema	Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion	Pneumonia	J84.9	Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
04-0055	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalacia, bronchomalacia	Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive)	J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
05-0063	Pulmonary embolism	Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis	Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism	I26.9	Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale

# Appendix B ANACC interventions short list\*

\* The interventions are presented by Tier 2 class to show the likely interventions that may apply to the various clinic types.

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
<b>Interventional Imaging 10.02</b>			
01-0002	Chronic pain management procedures	interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems	Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy
05-0006	Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS)	Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping	Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation
05-0007	Catheter ablation, atrial	Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation	Open catheter ablation, supraventricular or ventricular ablation
05-0009	Transoesophageal echocardiogram (TOE)	That performed using: colour flow mapping, doppler techniques, Echocardiography.	Trans Thoracic Echocardiography (TTE), TOE with cardioversion
05-0010	Implantable ECG loop recorder	Cardiac event monitor	
<b>Minor Surgical 10.03</b>			
01-0001	Carpal tunnel release	open, endoscopic	Non-surgical treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy
02-0013	Eye procedures not otherwise specified		
03-0002	Myringotomy (with or without tube insertion)	Bilateral or unilateral insertion of grommets, with or without patch graft	
03-0004	Tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy	Tonsillectomy with or without adenoidectomy	
04-0006	Thoracentesis	Diagnostic or therapeutic, Pleural Tap	
06-0001	Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum	Excision of anal skin tag, Excision of anal polyp, Electrocoagulation of tissue of rectum, Rectal packing, injection of haemorrhoids	
06-0004	Hernia Procedures	Laparoscopic repair of inguinal hernia, unilateral or bilateral,	Open hernia procedures, femoral hernia repair, incisional hernia repair
07-0001	Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography or ERCP	with or without biopsy, washings, dilation, excision of lesion, sphincterotomy, extraction of calculus and insertion, replacement or removal of stent	
09-0001	Biopsy, skin	Biopsy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue	Excision of lesion of skin
09-0002	Biopsy, breast lesion	Core biopsy of breast, open biopsy of breast, fine needle biopsy of breast	Excision of lesion of breast

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
09-0003	Excision of lesion of breast (lumpectomy)		
09-0004	Excision or destruction of skin lesion	Excision of lesion of subcutaneous tissue, curettage, laser, cryotherapy, diathermy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue	Biopsy of skin or subcutaneous tissue, skin graft
09-0005	Procedure on skin and subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified	Removal of foreign body of skin, aspiration of haematoma or abscess of skin, repair laceration	
11-0001	Extracorporeal shock wave (ESW) lithotripsy	Bladder, kidney or ureter	
11-0007	Biopsy, kidney	Ultrasound guided biopsy, percutaneous renal biopsy, fine needle biopsy	Biopsy with urological endoscopy
12-0001	Circumcision, male		
12-0002	Vasectomy	Unilateral and bilateral	
12-0004	Biopsy, prostate (percutaneous)	Fine needle biopsy	Biopsy with urological endoscopy
13-0002	Dilation and curettage (D&C)	Suction curettage, Dilation of vagina, Surgical abortion	
13-0006	Biopsy, female reproductive organ	Biopsy of vulva, vagina, cervix, endometrium, uterus. Fine needle biopsy of ovary or fallopian tube	Laparoscopic or open biopsy of fallopian tube and ovary, hysteroscopy with biopsy, colposcopy with biopsy
13-0007	Minor procedures of female reproductive system not otherwise specified	Treatment of Bartholin's gland cyst, Destruction procedures on vulva or perineum, Diathermy, Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals, Minor procedures of vulvar and perineum	
21-0002	K wires and plates	Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia	Removal of orthopaedic device
21-0004	Closed removal of orthopaedic device	Closed procedures only	Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia
21-0005	Wound management	Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain	Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound
22-0003	Graft to burn	Allograft, full thickness, split thickness, synthetic, xenograft	
99-0002	Repair or debridement of wound	excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement.	Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing
<b>Dental 10.04</b>			
03-0001	General Dentistry	Dental examination including radiographs, preventive dental procedures, non-surgical periodontal therapies, tooth extraction, endodontics, emergency care and restorative treatment	Therapeutic orthodontics and prosthodontics
03-0006	Specialist Dentistry	Therapeutic orthodontics and prosthodontics	General dentistry. Cosmetic Dentistry.
<b>Angioplasty/Angiography 10.05</b>			
05-0003	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, single artery,	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, rotational arthroectomy of coronary artery
05-0004	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, multiple arteries	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery that with stent(s) Multiple arteries and multiple insertion of drug eluting or other stents.	Rotational arthroectomy of coronary artery, non-drug eluting stents

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
05-0005	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, single artery		
05-0008	Coronary angiography	With or without left and/or right heart catheterisation	PTCA, Cardiac electrophysiological studies
05-0016	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery	Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery
05-0017	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries	Insertion of stents, Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery
05-0018	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries		
05-0019	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery		
05-0020	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries		
05-0021	Catheter ablation, supraventricular	Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation	Catheter ablation, ventricular or atrial
05-0022	Catheter ablation, ventricular	Cryoablation, high intensity focused ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation	Catheter ablation, supraventricular or atrial
<b>Endoscopy - Gastrointestinal 10.06</b>			
06-0003	Gastrointestinal endoscopy	oesophagoscopy, gastroscopy, colonoscopy duodenoscopy, sigmoidoscopy, with biopsy	
<b>Endoscopy - Urological/Gynaecological 10.07</b>			
11-0005	Urological endoscopy	Cystoscopy, endoscopic insertion or removal of ureteric stent, retrograde pyeloscopy, endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall, ureteroscopy (includes through artificial stoma), with or without biopsy	
13-0001	Colposcopy, with or without destruction procedure of cervix	Colposcopy with or without Cautery, Laser, Diathermy, cervix, Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ), with or without biopsy	
13-0002	Dilation and curettage (D&C)	Suction curettage, Dilation of vagina, Surgical abortion	
13-0003	Hysteroscopy	Hysteroscopy with or without biopsy	
13-0005	Contraception procedures	Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon	
<b>Endoscopy - Orthopaedic 10.08</b>			
08-0001	Arthroscopy	Arthroscopy of elbow, hip, knee, shoulder, temporomandibular, wrist, ankle. Arthroscopy with synovectomy and/or biopsy. Arthroscopic meniscectomy, trimming ligament, removal of loose body and foreign body, release of adhesions, debridement.	
<b>Endoscopy - Respiratory/ENT 10.09</b>			
03-0003	Nasal procedures not otherwise specified	Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity	

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
03-0005	Endoscopy - Upper airway	Sinoscopy, nasendoscopy, rhinoscopy, otoscopy pharyngoscopy (fiberoptic), laryngoscopy (with or without excision of lesion, biopsy etc)	
03-0007	Ear, nose, mouth and throat procedures not otherwise specified	Removal of aspirated foreign bodies, Uvulectomy, Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision	
04-0001	Bronchoscopy	Bronchoscopy not otherwise specified, fiberoptic rigid, Bronchoscopy, removal of foreign body, with dilatation	Endoscopy - ear, nose or throat, Endoscopy - thoracic, bronchoscopy with biopsy, bronchoscopy with dilatation
04-0002	Bronchoscopy with biopsy	Bronchoscopy, fiberoptic, rigid, with fine needle aspiration or biopsy (washings), Endobronchial ultrasound guided biopsy	Bronchoscopy with dilation
04-0005	Thoracoscopy	Thoracoscopy with biopsy	Endoscopy - ear, nose or throat, Endoscopy - thoracic
99-0005	Fine needle biopsy not otherwise specified	Fine needle aspiration	Core biopsy
<b>Renal Dialysis - Hospital Delivered 10.1</b>			
11-0002	Haemodialysis	Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed	
11-0008	Peritoneal dialysis	Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD), continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD), continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD) performed, education where peritoneal dialysis is performed	Haemodialysis
<b>Chemotherapy - Treatment 10.11</b>			
99-0004	Chemotherapy (anti-neoplastic agent)	Administration of antineoplastic agent via infusion port, Port-A-Cath, reservoir, vascular access device, venous catheter, intrathecal, intracavity	
99-0006	Hormonal treatment		
<b>Radiation Therapy - Treatment 10.12</b>			
99-0008	Radiotherapy	Delivery of radiation treatment	simulation, planning and dosimetry
<b>Minor Medical Procedures 10.13</b>			
01-0003	Lumbar puncture		
01-0007	Botulinum Toxin injections	Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography	Cosmetic interventions
02-0013	Eye procedures not otherwise specified		
07-0002	Biopsy, liver (percutaneous)		
08-0002	Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management	Administration of pharmacological agent via infusion port. Insertion and removal of vascular access device. Catheterisation connection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump) subcutaneous tunnelling of (cuffed) catheter. Interventional anaesthetic techniques. Management of intrathecal drug administration systems.	Patient controlled analgesia. Joint injections: facet and sacroiliac. Acute and persistent pain management therapy, chronic pain procedures
09-0001	Biopsy, skin	Biopsy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue	Excision of lesion of skin
09-0002	Biopsy, breast lesion	Core biopsy of breast, open biopsy of breast, fine needle biopsy of breast	Excision of lesion of breast
09-0004	Excision or destruction of skin lesion	Excision of lesion of subcutaneous tissue, curettage, laser, cryotherapy, diathermy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue	Biopsy of skin or subcutaneous tissue, skin graft

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
11-0006	Minor bladder procedures	Suprapubic Catheterisation, Bladder catheterisation, Replacement of cystostomy tube, Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder	Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral), urological endoscopy, Contenance and bowel dysfunction therapy
11-0007	Biopsy, kidney	Ultrasound guided biopsy, percutaneous renal biopsy, fine needle biopsy	Biopsy with urological endoscopy
12-0003	Ultrasound, trans-urethral, prostate		
13-0007	Minor procedures of female reproductive system not otherwise specified	Treatment of Bartholin's gland cyst, Destruction procedures on vulva or perineum, Diathermy, Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals, Minor procedures of vulvar and perineum	
16-0004	Therapeutic venesection		Diagnostic venesection
17-0001	Biopsy, bone marrow	Bone marrow biopsy or Bone marrow aspiration and trephine (BMAT) or Percutaneous biopsy of bone marrow or Aspiration biopsy of bone marrow	
17-0002	Bone marrow transplant		
18-0001	Infusion of Antibiotic	Intravenous, via an infusion catheter	Oral, intramuscular or topical antibiotic administration
21-0005	Wound management	Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain	Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound
<b>Pain Management Interventions 10.14</b>			
01-0002	Chronic pain management procedures	interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems	Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy
01-0007	Botulinum Toxin injections	Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography	Cosmetic interventions
01-0008	Acute and persistent pain management therapy		Chronic pain management procedures
08-0002	Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management	Administration of pharmacological agent via infusion port. Insertion and removal of vascular access device. Catheterisation connection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump) subcutaneous tunnelling of (cuffed) catheter. Interventional anaesthetic techniques. Management of intrathecal drug administration systems.	Patient controlled analgesia. Joint injections: facet and sacroiliac. Acute and persistent pain management therapy, chronic pain procedures
<b>Renal Dialysis - Haemodialysis - Home Delivered 10.15</b>			
11-0002	Haemodialysis	Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed	
11-0008	Peritoneal dialysis	Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD), continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD), continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD)performed, education where peritoneal dialysis is performed	Haemodialysis
<b>Renal Dialysis - Peritoneal Dialysis - Home Delivered 10.16</b>			
11-0002	Haemodialysis	Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed	



Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
11-0008	Peritoneal dialysis	Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD), continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD), continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD) performed, education where peritoneal dialysis is performed	Haemodialysis
<b>Total Parenteral Nutrition - Home Delivered 10.17</b>			
10-0003	Home Parenteral Nutrition	Total parenteral nutrition performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present	Enteral nutrition performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present.
<b>Enteral Nutrition - Home Delivered 10.18</b>			
10-0002	Home Enteral Nutrition	Enteral nutrition support performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present.	Total parenteral nutrition performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present
<b>Ventilation - Home Delivered 10.19</b>			
04-0003	Ventilation, home delivered	Patients who require non-invasive ventilation. Services or procedures performed for these patients may relate to maintenance or delivery of Invasive ventilation Tracheostomy or Diaphragm pacing, or Non-invasive ventilation, bi-level positive airway pressure (BiPAP) for continuous ventilation, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) except for sleep disorders, non-invasive negative pressure for continuous ventilation (cuirass, full body respiration suit)	Ventilation, home delivered > 16 hours per day, insertion of tracheostomy
<b>Radiation Therapy - Simulation and Planning 10.20</b>			
99-0009	Radiation therapy simulation, planning and dosimetry	simulation, planning and dosimetry	delivery of radiation treatment
<b>Transplants 20.01</b>			
05-0008	Coronary angiography	With or without left and/or right heart catheterisation	PTCA, Cardiac electrophysiological studies
<b>Pain Management 20.03</b>			
01-0002	Chronic pain management procedures	interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems	Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy
01-0008	Acute and persistent pain management therapy		Chronic pain management procedures
<b>Developmental Disabilities 20.04</b>			
23-0001	Child Health examination		
<b>General Practice and Primary Care 20.06</b>			
23-0002	Examinations	Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes	
23-0007	Immunisation		
<b>General Surgery 20.07</b>			
01-0001	Carpal tunnel release	open, endoscopic	Non-surgical treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy
<b>Geriatric Medicine 20.09</b>			



Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
23-0009	Mobility Therapy	Correction of mobility problems	Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified
23-0026	Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy		Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)
<b>Paediatric Medicine 20.11</b>			
01-0007	Botulinum Toxin injections	Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography	Cosmetic interventions
04-0004	Sleep study	Polysomnography, Overnight oximetry, other sleep disorder function test	
16-0003	Food and drug allergen challenges		
23-0001	Child Health examination		
23-0007	Immunisation		
23-0022	Counselling for children at risk		Assessment
23-0026	Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy		Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)
<b>Paediatric Surgery 20.12</b>			
02-0013	Eye procedures not otherwise specified		
03-0002	Myringotomy (with or without tube insertion)	Bilateral or unilateral insertion of grommets, with or without patch graft	
03-0003	Nasal procedures not otherwise specified	Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity	
03-0007	Ear, nose, mouth and throat procedures not otherwise specified	Removal of aspirated foreign bodies, Uvulectomy, Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision	
21-0005	Wound management	Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain	Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound
22-0001	Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed	Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement	
22-0002	Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed	Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement	
22-0003	Graft to burn	Allograft, full thickness, split thickness, synthetic, xenograft	
23-0001	Child Health examination		
<b>Palliative Care 20.13</b>			
23-0024	Palliative care with IV therapy support	Palliative end of life care with intravenous pain management	End of life care planning
23-0025	Palliative care		Palliative care with IV therapy support
<b>Epilepsy 20.14</b>			
23-0021	Medication review and planning	Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine	Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription
<b>Neurology 20.15</b>			

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
01-0007	Botulinum Toxin injections	Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography	Cosmetic interventions
<b>Neurosurgery 20.16</b>			
01-0001	Carpal tunnel release	open, endoscopic	Non-surgical treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy
<b>Ophthalmology 20.17</b>			
02-0001	Vision testing	Optometry, testing of vision, prescription and fitting of corrective lenses, vision screening for diabetes, testing for glaucoma and macular degeneration	Orthoptics, vision testing in newborn
02-0002	Orthoptic training	Provision of low vision rehabilitation services, diagnosis and provision of non-surgical management of disorders of the eye movements and associated vision defects	Optometry
02-0003	Cataract extraction	Insertion of intraocular lens. replacement intraocular lens, repositioning intraocular lens	Replacement intraocular lens
02-0004	Corneal grafting	Superficial transplantation of cornea. Full thickness transplantation of cornea.	
02-0006	Glaucoma procedures	Insertion of aqueous shunt, removal of aqueous shunt, destruction of ciliary body, goniotomy, trabeculectomy, trabeculoplasty, revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, iridectomy.	
02-0008	Ophthalmic procedures for trauma		
02-0010	Refraction correction procedures	Refractive keratoplasty, refractive keratoplasty by laser	Corneal grafting
02-0011	Repair of retinal detachment	Insertion of silicone oil, replacement of vitreous. Pneumatic retinopexy, Scleral buckling, photocoagulation, vitrectomy.	Revision of previous retinal detachment procedure.
02-0013	Eye procedures not otherwise specified		
<b>Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) 20.18</b>			
03-0003	Nasal procedures not otherwise specified	Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity	
<b>Respiratory 20.19</b>			
03-0003	Nasal procedures not otherwise specified	Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity	
<b>Cardiology 20.22</b>			
05-0001	Cardioversion	Electrical cardioversion or Chemical cardioversion, defibrillation, Electric countershock of heart, Restoration of cardiac rhythm by electrical stimulation.	
05-0002	Implantation or replacement of pacemaker	Permanent or temporary pacemaker implantation or replacement.	Implantation or replacement of defibrillator, Implantation or replacement of resynchronisation therapy (CRT) device.
05-0006	Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS)	Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping	Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
05-0009	Transoesophageal echocardiogram (TOE)	That performed using: colour flow mapping, doppler techniques, Echocardiography.	Trans Thoracic Echocardiography (TTE), TOE with cardioversion
05-0010	Implantable ECG loop recorder	Cardiac event monitor	
05-0016	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery	Rotational atherectomy of coronary artery
05-0017	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries	Insertion of stents, Rotational atherectomy of coronary artery
05-0018	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries		
05-0019	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery		
05-0020	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries		
05-0023	Cardiac rehabilitation		
<b>Cardiothoracic 20.23</b>			
05-0016	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery	Rotational atherectomy of coronary artery
05-0017	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries	Insertion of stents, Rotational atherectomy of coronary artery
05-0018	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries		
05-0019	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery		
05-0020	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries		
05-0021	Catheter ablation, supraventricular	Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation	Catheter ablation, ventricular or atrial
05-0022	Catheter ablation, ventricular	Cryoablation, high intensity focused ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation	Catheter ablation, supraventricular or atrial
<b>Vascular Surgery 20.24</b>			
05-0013	Injections of varicose veins	Venous ablation	
<b>Orthopaedics 20.29</b>			
08-0005	External fixation	Application of plaster, application of splint	Closed reduction and external fixation, removing plaster
21-0002	K wires and plates	Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia	Removal of orthopaedic device
23-0017	Hand therapy	Scar management hand, hand splinting	Physical therapy not otherwise specified
<b>Endocrinology 20.34</b>			
11-0002	Haemodialysis	Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed	
23-0018	Nutrition management	Diabetes, obesity	Enteral nutrition, parenteral nutrition

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
99-0006	Hormonal treatment		
<b>Urology 20.36</b>			
11-0003	Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)	Trial of void, urethral dilation, insertion and removal of device (IDC), Urethral catheterisation, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter, Urethral, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter	Endoscopic insertion or removal of device (IDC)
21-0005	Wound management	Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain	Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound
23-0026	Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy		Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)
<b>Assisted Reproductive Technology 20.37</b>			
12-0005	Fertility management interventions (male)	Collection of semen using a device, Preparation of semen for artificial insemination	
13-0004	Assisted Reproduction procedures, female		
99-0006	Hormonal treatment		
<b>Gynaecology 20.38</b>			
13-0005	Contraception procedures	Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon	
23-0026	Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy		Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)
<b>Obstetrics (Pregnancy without complications) 20.4</b>			
14-0001	Amniocentesis	Chorionic villous sampling	
14-0002	Cardiotocography (CTG)		
14-0003	Fetal procedures	Therapy, fetal, invasive (minimal), fetal blood sampling	
<b>Immunology 20.41</b>			
16-0003	Food and drug allergen challenges		
<b>Medical Oncology (Consultation) 20.42</b>			
23-0024	Palliative care with IV therapy support	Palliative end of life care with intravenous pain management	End of life care planning
23-0025	Palliative care		Palliative care with IV therapy support
<b>Radiation Oncology (Consultation) 20.43</b>			
99-0009	Radiation therapy simulation, planning and dosimetry	simulation, planning and dosimetry	delivery of radiation treatment
<b>Psychiatry 20.45</b>			
19-0002	Psychological therapeutic intervention	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	
23-0008	Cognitive Therapy		
<b>Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery 20.46</b>			
01-0001	Carpal tunnel release	open, endoscopic	Non-surgical treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy
02-0005	Blepharoplasty	Reconstruction of Eyelid, therapeutic	Cosmetic blepharoplasty
<b>Rehabilitation 20.47</b>			
23-0016	Creation and fitting prosthetic devices		
<b>Multidisciplinary Burns Clinic 20.48</b>			

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
21-0005	Wound management	Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain	Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound
22-0001	Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed	Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement	
22-0002	Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed	Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement	
22-0003	Graft to burn	Allograft, full thickness, split thickness, synthetic, xenograft	
23-0010	Compression therapy	Compression therapy for burns, posttraumatic lymphoedema, management of lymphoedema post mastectomy	
99-0001	Vacuum assisted closure (VAC) dressings	V.A.C. Dressing, other major wound dressing, with or without repair and debridement of wound	
99-0002	Repair or debridement of wound	excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement.	Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing
<b>Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 20.49</b>			
23-0008	Cognitive Therapy		
23-0009	Mobility Therapy	Correction of mobility problems	Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified
<b>Psychogeriatric 20.5</b>			
19-0002	Psychological therapeutic intervention	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	
<b>Sleep Disorders 20.51</b>			
04-0003	Ventilation, home delivered	Patients who require non-invasive ventilation. Services or procedures performed for these patients may relate to maintenance or delivery of Invasive ventilation Tracheostomy or Diaphragm pacing, or Non-invasive ventilation, bi-level positive airway pressure (BiPAP) for continuous ventilation, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) except for sleep disorders, non-invasive negative pressure for continuous ventilation (Cuirass, full body respiration suit)	Ventilation, home delivered > 16 hours per day, insertion of tracheostomy
04-0004	Sleep study	Polysomnography, Overnight oximetry, other sleep disorder function test	
<b>Addiction Medicine 20.52</b>			
20-0001	Detoxification, alcohol		
20-0002	Alcohol rehabilitation		
20-0003	Drug rehabilitation		
20-0004	Detoxification, other drugs		
<b>Obstetrics (Complex pregnancy) 20.53</b>			
14-0001	Amniocentesis	Chorionic villous sampling	
14-0002	Cardiotocography (CTG)		
14-0003	Fetal procedures	Therapy, fetal, invasive (minimal), fetal blood sampling	
20-0001	Detoxification, alcohol		
20-0002	Alcohol rehabilitation		
20-0003	Drug rehabilitation		
20-0004	Detoxification, other drugs		
<b>Maternal fetal medicine 20.54</b>			
14-0001	Amniocentesis	Chorionic villous sampling	
14-0003	Fetal procedures	Therapy, fetal, invasive (minimal), fetal blood sampling	
<b>General Imaging 30.01</b>			

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
05-0003	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, single artery,	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, rotational arthroectomy of coronary artery
05-0004	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, multiple arteries	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery that with stent(s) Multiple arteries and multiple insertion of drug eluting or other stents.	Rotational arthroectomy of coronary artery, non-drug eluting stents
05-0005	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, single artery		
05-0006	Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS)	Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping	Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation
05-0007	Catheter ablation, atrial	Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation	Open catheter ablation, supraventricular or ventricular ablation
05-0008	Coronary angiography	With or without left and/or right heart catheterisation	PTCA, Cardiac electrophysiological studies
05-0009	Transoesophageal echocardiogram (TOE)	That performed using: colour flow mapping, doppler techniques, Echocardiography.	Trans Thoracic Echocardiography (TTE), TOE with cardioversion
05-0010	Implantable ECG loop recorder	Cardiac event monitor	
05-0011	Vein ligation and stripping	Division, excision, ligation, banding or cuffing	
05-0012	Circulatory system procedure not otherwise specified		
08-0004	Spinal percutaneous neurotomy for facet joint	Radiofrequency ablation	Laminectomy rhizolysis
12-0003	Ultrasound, trans-urethral, prostate		
<b>Medical Resonance Imaging (MRI) 30.02</b>			
05-0001	Cardioversion	Electrical cardioversion or Chemical cardioversion, defibrillation, Electric countershock of heart, Restoration of cardiac rhythm by electrical stimulation.	
05-0002	Implantation or replacement of pacemaker	Permanent or temporary pacemaker implantation or replacement.	Implantation or replacement of defibrillator, Implantation or replacement of resynchronisation therapy (CRT) device.
08-0001	Arthroscopy	Arthroscopy of elbow, hip, knee, shoulder, temporomandibular, wrist, ankle. Arthroscopy with synovectomy and/or biopsy. Arthroscopic meniscectomy, trimming ligament, removal of loose body and foreign body, release of adhesions, debridement.	
<b>Nuclear Medicine 30.04</b>			
16-0001	Administration of blood or blood product	Blood, blood products, interferon (intravenous)	
16-0002	Immunoglobulin replacement therapy	Passive immunisation with Ig, Intravenous Immunoglobulin (IVIg) Subcutaneous Immunoglobulin (SCIg)	
<b>Pathology (Microbiology, Haematology, Biochemistry) 30.05</b>			

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
16-0001	Administration of blood or blood product	Blood, blood products, interferon (intravenous)	
16-0002	Immunoglobulin replacement therapy	Passive immunisation with Ig, Intravenous Immunoglobulin (IVIg) Subcutaneous Immunoglobulin (SCIg)	
<b>Clinical Measurement 30.08</b>			
04-0004	Sleep study	Polysomnography, Overnight oximetry, other sleep disorder function test	
05-0010	Implantable ECG loop recorder	Cardiac event monitor	
11-0004	Urodynamic studies	with or without cystometography	
<b>Aged Care Assessment 40.02</b>			
23-0008	Cognitive Therapy		
23-0009	Mobility Therapy	Correction of mobility problems	Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified
23-0026	Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy		Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)
<b>Aids and Appliances 40.03</b>			
02-0013	Eye procedures not otherwise specified		
08-0003	Closed reduction and external fixation	Reduction, manipulation and plaster of dislocation or fracture. Reduction and External fixation: arch bars, bandaging, brace, cast, calipers, circumosseous fixation, halo, plaster jacket, sling, spica splinter, strapping.	External fixation only, Internal fixation, splinting only, open reduction, application or reapplication of plaster. Immobilisation, maxilla, mandible or zygoma.
08-0005	External fixation	Application of plaster, application of splint	Closed reduction and external fixation, removing plaster
23-0013	Podiatry and orthotics		
23-0015	Equipment prescriptions and specification		Hand splinting, orthotics, orthoptics
23-0016	Creation and fitting prosthetic devices		
<b>Clinical Pharmacy 40.04</b>			
23-0021	Medication review and planning	Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine	Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription
<b>Hydrotherapy 40.05</b>			
05-0023	Cardiac rehabilitation		
21-0003	Limb mobilisation		
23-0005	Physical therapy not otherwise specified		
23-0009	Mobility Therapy	Correction of mobility problems	Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified
23-0012	Hydrotherapy		
<b>Occupational Therapy 40.06</b>			
01-0008	Acute and persistent pain management therapy		Chronic pain management procedures
21-0003	Limb mobilisation		

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
23-0002	Examinations	Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes	
23-0002	Examinations	Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes	
23-0005	Physical therapy not otherwise specified		
23-0006	Vocational rehabilitation		
23-0009	Mobility Therapy	Correction of mobility problems	Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified
23-0011	Occupational therapy		
23-0015	Equipment prescriptions and specification		Hand splinting, orthotics, orthoptics
23-0017	Hand therapy	Scar management hand, hand splinting	Physical therapy not otherwise specified
23-0027	Music therapy		
99-0012	Supportive therapy	Cancer related fatigue (CRF) management , cognitive fatigue management	
<b>Primary Health Care 40.08</b>			
23-0007	Immunisation		
<b>Physiotherapy 40.09</b>			
01-0008	Acute and persistent pain management therapy		Chronic pain management procedures
05-0023	Cardiac rehabilitation		
21-0003	Limb mobilisation		
23-0002	Examinations	Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes	
23-0005	Physical therapy not otherwise specified		
23-0009	Mobility Therapy	Correction of mobility problems	Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified
23-0017	Hand therapy	Scar management hand, hand splinting	Physical therapy not otherwise specified
23-0023	Exercise physiology		Examination or assessment for sport
<b>Social Work 40.11</b>			
20-0001	Detoxification, alcohol		
20-0004	Detoxification, other drugs		
23-0002	Examinations	Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes	
23-0004	Social Work		
23-0022	Counselling for children at risk		Assessment
<b>Rehabilitation 40.12</b>			
99-0012	Supportive therapy	Cancer related fatigue (CRF) management , cognitive fatigue management	
<b>Wound Management 40.13</b>			
09-0005	Procedure on skin and subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified	Removal of foreign body of skin, aspiration of haematoma or abscess of skin, repair laceration	
21-0005	Wound management	Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain	Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound



Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
99-0001	Vacuum assisted closure (VAC) dressings	V.A.C. Dressing, other major wound dressing, with or without repair and debridement of wound	
99-0002	Repair or debridement of wound	excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement.	Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing
<b>Neuropsychology 40.14</b>			
19-0002	Psychological therapeutic intervention	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	
23-0008	Cognitive Therapy		
23-0019	Neuropsychology interventions		
<b>Optometry 40.15</b>			
02-0001	Vision testing	Optometry, testing of vision, prescription and fitting of corrective lenses, vision screening for diabetes, testing for glaucoma and macular degeneration	Orthoptics, vision testing in newborn
02-0002	Orthoptic training	Provision of low vision rehabilitation services, diagnosis and provision of non-surgical management of disorders of the eye movements and associated vision defects	Optometry
02-0006	Glaucoma procedures	Insertion of aqueous shunt, removal of aqueous shunt, destruction of ciliary body, goniotomy, trabeculectomy, trabeculoplasty, revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, iridectomy.	
02-0013	Eye procedures not otherwise specified		
<b>Orthoptics 40.16</b>			
02-0001	Vision testing	Optometry, testing of vision, prescription and fitting of corrective lenses, vision screening for diabetes, testing for glaucoma and macular degeneration	Orthoptics, vision testing in newborn
02-0002	Orthoptic training	Provision of low vision rehabilitation services, diagnosis and provision of non-surgical management of disorders of the eye movements and associated vision defects	Optometry
02-0006	Glaucoma procedures	Insertion of aqueous shunt, removal of aqueous shunt, destruction of ciliary body, goniotomy, trabeculectomy, trabeculoplasty, revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, iridectomy.	
02-0013	Eye procedures not otherwise specified		
<b>Audiology 40.17</b>			
03-0008	Hearing function assessment		Hearing function assessment of newborn
15-0001	Hearing function assessment of newborn	Within 28 of birth or adjusted age for preterm birth	
23-0014	Audiology		Hearing function assessment
<b>Speech Pathology 40.18</b>			
01-0006	Therapy for dysphagia	Therapy for clinical and instrumental dysphagia, treatment of swallowing difficulties related to neurological conditions or developmental delay	
23-0003	Speech and communication therapy	Laryngectomy and communication (speech, language, voice, fluency) conditions	
<b>Cardiac Rehabilitation 40.21</b>			
04-0007	Pulmonary Rehabilitation		

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
05-0002	Implantation or replacement of pacemaker	Permanent or temporary pacemaker implantation or replacement.	Implantation or replacement of defibrillator, Implantation or replacement of resynchronisation therapy (CRT) device.
05-0023	Cardiac rehabilitation		
<b>Stomal Therapy 40.22</b>			
06-0002	Minor stomal procedures	Dilation of enterostomy stoma, Manual reduction of enterostomy prolapse, Irrigation of gastrostomy or enterostomy	Formation of stoma
<b>Nutrition/Dietetics 40.23</b>			
16-0003	Food and drug allergen challenges		
23-0018	Nutrition management	Diabetes, obesity	Enteral nutrition, parenteral nutrition
<b>Orthotics 40.24</b>			
23-0013	Podiatry and orthotics		
<b>Podiatry 40.25</b>			
23-0013	Podiatry and orthotics		
99-0002	Repair or debridement of wound	excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement.	Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing
<b>Family Planning 40.27</b>			
13-0005	Contraception procedures	Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon	
<b>Midwifery and Maternity 40.28</b>			
14-0002	Cardiotocography (CTG)		
<b>Psychology 40.29</b>			
19-0002	Psychological therapeutic intervention	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	
23-0019	Neuropsychology interventions		
23-0020	Clinical psychology interventions		
23-0022	Counselling for children at risk		Assessment
23-0023	Exercise physiology		Examination or assessment for sport
23-0027	Music therapy		
<b>Alcohol and Other Drugs 40.3</b>			
20-0001	Detoxification, alcohol		
20-0002	Alcohol rehabilitation		
20-0003	Drug rehabilitation		
20-0004	Detoxification, other drugs		
<b>Burns 40.31</b>			
22-0001	Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed	Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement	
22-0002	Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed	Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement	
<b>Continenace 40.32</b>			
11-0003	Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)	Trial of void, urethral dilation, insertion and removal of device (IDC), Urethral catheterisation, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter, Urethral, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter	Endoscopic insertion or removal of device (IDC)
11-0006	Minor bladder procedures	Suprapubic Catheterisation, Bladder catheterisation, Replacement of cystostomy tube, Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder	Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral), urological endoscopy, Continenace and bowel dysfunction therapy

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
23-0026	Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy		Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)
<b>General Counselling 40.33</b>			
23-0022	Counselling for children at risk		Assessment
<b>Specialist Mental Health 40.34</b>			
23-0002	Examinations	Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes	
<b>Palliative Care 20.13</b>			
23-0024	Palliative care with IV therapy support	Palliative end of life care with intravenous pain management	End of life care planning
23-0025	Palliative care		Palliative care with IV therapy support
<b>Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 40.36</b>			
23-0008	Cognitive Therapy		
23-0009	Mobility Therapy	Correction of mobility problems	Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified
<b>Psychogeriatric 40.37</b>			
19-0002	Psychological therapeutic intervention	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	
<b>Neurology 40.39</b>			
01-0002	Chronic pain management procedures	interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems	Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy
01-0008	Acute and persistent pain management therapy		Chronic pain management procedures
<b>Respiratory 40.4</b>			
04-0007	Pulmonary Rehabilitation		
<b>Gastroenterology 40.41</b>			
23-0021	Medication review and planning	Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine	Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription
<b>Circulatory 40.42</b>			
05-0006	Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS)	Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping	Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation
05-0013	Injections of varicose veins	Venous ablation	
05-0016	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery	Rotational atherectomy of coronary artery
05-0017	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries	Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries	Insertion of stents, Rotational atherectomy of coronary artery

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
05-0018	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries		
05-0019	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery		
05-0020	Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries		
05-0023	Cardiac rehabilitation		
05-0023	Cardiac rehabilitation		
<b>Hepatobiliary 40.43</b>			
23-0021	Medication review and planning	Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine	Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription
<b>Orthopaedics 40.44</b>			
23-0017	Hand therapy	Scar management hand, hand splinting	Physical therapy not otherwise specified
<b>Endocrinology 40.46</b>			
10-0001	Insertion of insulin pump	Insertion and loading of device	
11-0002	Haemodialysis	Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed	
<b>Gynaecology 40.49</b>			
13-0005	Contraception procedures	Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon	
<b>Urology 40.05</b>			
11-0003	Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)	Trial of void, urethral dilation, insertion and removal of device (IDC), Urethral catheterisation, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter, Urethral, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter	Endoscopic insertion or removal of device (IDC)
11-0006	Minor bladder procedures	Suprapubic Catheterisation, Bladder catheterisation, Replacement of cystostomy tube, Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder	Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral), urological endoscopy, Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy
23-0026	Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy		Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral)
<b>Breast 40.51</b>			
23-0010	Compression therapy	Compression therapy for burns, posttraumatic lymphoedema, management of lymphoedema post mastectomy	
<b>Oncology 40.52</b>			
06-0005	TPN procedures, PICC line insertion	Interventions undertaken as part of TPN	Procedures completed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present

Tier 2 class/ Code	Intervention term	Inclusions	Exclusions
23-0021	Medication review and planning	Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine	Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription
99-0004	Chemotherapy (anti-neoplastic agent)	Administration of antineoplastic agent via infusion port, Port-A-Cath, reservoir, vascular access device, venous catheter, intrathecal, intracavity	
99-0007	Venous access device, Insertion, removal and management	Peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC), port-a-cath	
99-0012	Supportive therapy	Cancer related fatigue (CRF) management , cognitive fatigue management	
<b>General Medicine 40.53</b>			
23-0027	Music therapy		
<b>Paediatrics 40.55</b>			
16-0003	Food and drug allergen challenges		
23-0001	Child Health examination		
23-0022	Counselling for children at risk		Assessment
<b>Falls Prevention 40.56</b>			
23-0015	Equipment prescriptions and specification		Hand splinting, orthotics, orthoptics
<b>Post-Acute Care 40.59</b>			
09-0005	Procedure on skin and subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified	Removal of foreign body of skin, aspiration of haematoma or abscess of skin, repair laceration	
21-0005	Wound management	Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain	Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound
99-0001	Vacuum assisted closure (VAC) dressings	V.A.C. Dressing, other major wound dressing, with or without repair and debridement of wound	
99-0002	Repair or debridement of wound	excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement.	Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing
<b>Pulmonary Rehabilitation 40.6</b>			
04-0007	Pulmonary Rehabilitation		



# References

- Ernst & Young. (2014). National non-admitted and subacute admitted costing study. Sydney: IHPA.
- Independent Hospital Pricing Authority. (2018a). Australian Hospital Patient Costing Standards Version 4.0. Sydney: IHPA.
- Independent Hospital Pricing Authority. (2018b). Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification Development. Sydney: IHPA.
- PricewaterCoopers. (2014). Review of non-admitted classifications Final Report. Sydney: IHPA.